

# **Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Version 7.4 Command Line Interface Guide**



# Notes, Cautions, and Warnings



**NOTE:** A NOTE indicates important information that helps you make better use of your computer.



**CAUTION:** A CAUTION indicates either potential damage to hardware or loss of data and tells you how to avoid the problem.



**WARNING:** A WARNING indicates a potential for property damage, personal injury, or death.

**Copyright © 2014 Dell Inc. All rights reserved.** This product is protected by U.S. and international copyright and intellectual property laws. Dell™ and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Inc. in the United States and/or other jurisdictions. All other marks and names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

2014 - 03

Rev. A00

# Contents

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1 Introduction.....</b>                                                     | <b>10</b> |
| What's New In This Release.....                                                | 10        |
| Accessing The Windows Command Prompt To Run CLI Commands.....                  | 12        |
| Primary CLI Commands.....                                                      | 12        |
| CLI Error Checking And Error Messages.....                                     | 13        |
| Success Messages.....                                                          | 13        |
| Failure Messages.....                                                          | 13        |
| Scripting And Comparing Using CLI.....                                         | 14        |
| Command Syntax Overview.....                                                   | 15        |
| <b>2 Using The omhelp Command.....</b>                                         | <b>16</b> |
| Example Help Commands.....                                                     | 16        |
| <b>3 omreport: Viewing System Status Using The Instrumentation Service... </b> | <b>18</b> |
| Conventions For Parameter Tables.....                                          | 18        |
| Command Summary Of The omreport Command.....                                   | 19        |
| Help With The omreport Command.....                                            | 22        |
| omreport modularenclature.....                                                 | 22        |
| omreport about.....                                                            | 23        |
| Omreport Chassis Or Omreport Mainsystem Commands.....                          | 24        |
| Omreport Chassis Acswitch Or Omreport Mainsystem Acswitch.....                 | 25        |
| Omreport Chassis Batteries Or Omreport Mainsystem Batteries.....               | 25        |
| Omreport Chassis Bios Or Omreport Mainsystem Bios.....                         | 26        |
| Omreport Chassis Biossetup Or Omreport Mainsystem Biossetup.....               | 26        |
| BIOS Setup Parameters On Systems Prior To PowerEdge 12G Systems.....           | 26        |
| BIOS Setup Groups On PowerEdge yx2x Systems.....                               | 29        |
| Omreport Chassis Currents Or Omreport Mainsystem Currents.....                 | 29        |
| Omreport Chassis Fans Or Omreport Mainsystem Fans.....                         | 30        |
| Omreport Chassis Firmware Or Omreport Mainsystem Firmware.....                 | 30        |
| Omreport Chassis Frontpanel Or Omreport Mainsystem Frontpanel.....             | 30        |
| Omreport Chassis Fru Or Omreport Mainsystem Fru.....                           | 31        |
| Omreport Chassis Hwperformance Or Omreport Mainsystem Hwperformance.....       | 31        |
| Omreport Chassis Info Or Omreport Mainsystem Info.....                         | 31        |
| Omreport Chassis Intrusion.....                                                | 32        |
| Omreport Chassis Leds Or Omreport Mainsystem Leds.....                         | 32        |
| Omreport Chassis Memory Or Omreport Mainsystem Memory.....                     | 33        |
| Omreport Chassis Nics Or Omreport Mainsystem Nics.....                         | 35        |
| Omreport Chassis Ports Or omreport Mainsystem Ports.....                       | 36        |

|                                                                                         |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Omreport Chassis Processors Or Omreport Mainsystem Processors.....                      | 36 |
| Omreport Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrmanagement.....                | 39 |
| Omreport Chassis Pwrmonitoring Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrmonitoring.....                | 40 |
| Omreport Chassis Pwrsupplies Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrsupplies.....                    | 42 |
| Omreport Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omreport Mainsystem Remoteaccess.....                  | 42 |
| Omreport Chassis Removableflashmedia Or Omreport Mainsystem<br>Removableflashmedia..... | 43 |
| Omreport Chassis Slots Or Omreport Mainsystem Slots.....                                | 44 |
| Omreport Chassis Temps Or Omreport Mainsystem Temps.....                                | 44 |
| Omreport Chassis Volts Or Omreport Mainsystem Volts.....                                | 45 |
| Omreport Licenses.....                                                                  | 45 |
| Omreport System Commands Or Omreport Servermodule Commands.....                         | 46 |
| Omreport System Or Omreport Servermodule.....                                           | 46 |
| Commands For Viewing Logs.....                                                          | 46 |
| Omreport System Alertaction Or Omreport Servermodule Alertaction.....                   | 47 |
| Omreport System Assetinfo Or Omreport Servermodule Assetinfo.....                       | 48 |
| Omreport System Events Or Omreport Servermodule Events.....                             | 49 |
| Omreport System Events Type Or Omreport Servermodule Events Type.....                   | 49 |
| Omreport System Operatingsystem Or Omreport Servermodule Operatingsystem.....           | 50 |
| Omreport System Pedestinations Or Omreport Servermodule Pedestinations.....             | 51 |
| Omreport System Platformevents Or Omreport Servermodule Platformevents.....             | 52 |
| Omreport System Recovery Or Omreport Servermodule Recovery.....                         | 52 |
| Omreport System Shutdown Or Omreport Servermodule Shutdown.....                         | 53 |
| Omreport System Summary Or Omreport Servermodule Summary.....                           | 53 |
| Omreport System Thrmsshutdown Or Omreport Servermodule Thrmsshutdown.....               | 58 |
| Omreport System Version Or Omreport Servermodule Version.....                           | 58 |
| Omreport Preferences Commands.....                                                      | 59 |
| Omreport Preferences Messages.....                                                      | 59 |
| Omreport Preferences Webserver.....                                                     | 59 |

## **4 Omconfig: Managing Components Using The Instrumentation**

|                                                                    |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Service.....</b>                                                | <b>61</b> |
| Conventions For Parameter Tables.....                              | 61        |
| omconfig Command Summary.....                                      | 62        |
| Help With The Omconfig Command.....                                | 64        |
| Omconfig About.....                                                | 65        |
| Omconfig Chassis Or Omconfig Mainsystem.....                       | 66        |
| Omconfig Chassis Biossetup Or Omconfig Mainsystem Biossetup.....   | 66        |
| Omconfig Chassis Currents Or Omconfig Mainsystem Currents.....     | 83        |
| Omconfig Chassis Fans Or Omconfig Mainsystem Fans.....             | 83        |
| Omconfig Chassis Frontpanel Or Omconfig Mainsystem Frontpanel..... | 84        |
| Omconfig Chassis Info Or Omconfig Mainsystem Info.....             | 85        |

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Omconfig Chassis Leds Or Omconfig Mainsystem Leds.....                      | 86  |
| Omconfig Chassis Memorymode Or Omconfig Mainsystem Memorymode.....          | 87  |
| Omconfig Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmanagement.....    | 88  |
| Omconfig Chassis Pwrmonitoring Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmonitoring.....    | 90  |
| Omconfig Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omconfig Mainsystem Remoteaccess.....      | 91  |
| Omconfig Chassis Temps Or Omconfig Mainsystem Temps.....                    | 102 |
| Omconfig Chassis Volts Or Omconfig Mainsystem Volts.....                    | 103 |
| Omconfig Preferences.....                                                   | 103 |
| Omconfig Preferences Cdvformat.....                                         | 103 |
| Omconfig Preferences Dirservice.....                                        | 104 |
| Omconfig Preferences Messages.....                                          | 104 |
| Omconfig Preferences Useraccess.....                                        | 105 |
| Omconfig Preferences Webserver.....                                         | 105 |
| Omconfig System Or Omconfig Servermodule.....                               | 106 |
| Omconfig System Alertaction Or Omconfig Servermodule Alertaction.....       | 106 |
| Commands For Clearing Logs.....                                             | 110 |
| Omconfig System Pedestinations Or Omconfig Servermodule Pedestinations..... | 111 |
| Omconfig System Platformevents Or Omconfig Servermodule Platformevents..... | 111 |
| Omconfig System Events Or Omconfig Servermodule Events.....                 | 114 |
| Omconfig System Webserver Or Omconfig Servermodule Webserver.....           | 116 |
| Omconfig System Recovery Or Omconfig Servermodule Recovery.....             | 116 |
| Omconfig System Shutdown Or Omconfig Servermodule Shutdown.....             | 117 |
| Omconfig System Thrmshutdown Or Omconfig Servermodule Thrmshutdown.....     | 118 |

## **5 Omconfig System Or Servermodule Assetinfo: Editing Cost Of Ownership Values..... 119**

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Adding Acquisition Information.....                           | 119 |
| Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information.....       | 121 |
| Adding Depreciation Information.....                          | 121 |
| Example Command For Adding Depreciation Information.....      | 122 |
| Adding Extended Warranty Information.....                     | 122 |
| Example Command For Adding Extended Warranty Information..... | 123 |
| Adding Lease Information.....                                 | 123 |
| Example Command For Adding Lease Information.....             | 124 |
| Adding Maintenance Information.....                           | 124 |
| Example Command For Adding Maintenance Information.....       | 125 |
| Adding Outsource Information.....                             | 125 |
| Example Command For Adding Outsource Information.....         | 126 |
| Adding Owner Information.....                                 | 126 |
| Example Command For Adding Owner Information.....             | 127 |
| Adding Service Contract Information.....                      | 127 |
| Example Command For Adding Service Information.....           | 127 |

|                                                                |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Adding Support Information.....                                | 128        |
| Example Command For Adding Support Information.....            | 128        |
| Adding System Information.....                                 | 129        |
| Example Command For Adding System Information.....             | 129        |
| Adding Warranty Information.....                               | 129        |
| Example Command For Adding Warranty Information.....           | 130        |
| <b>6 Using The Storage Management Service.....</b>             | <b>131</b> |
| CLI Command Syntax.....                                        | 131        |
| Syntax Of Command Elements.....                                | 132        |
| User Privileges For Omreport Storage And Omconfig Storage..... | 133        |
| <b>7 Omreport Storage Commands.....</b>                        | <b>134</b> |
| Omreport Physical Disk Status.....                             | 135        |
| omreport Virtual Disk Status.....                              | 136        |
| Omreport Controller Status.....                                | 136        |
| Omreport Enclosure Status.....                                 | 137        |
| Omreport Temperature Probe Status.....                         | 137        |
| Omreport Fan Status.....                                       | 138        |
| Omreport Power Supply Status.....                              | 138        |
| Omreport EMM Status.....                                       | 139        |
| Omreport Enclosure Slot Occupancy Report.....                  | 140        |
| Omreport Battery Status.....                                   | 140        |
| Omreport Global Information.....                               | 140        |
| Omreport Connector Status.....                                 | 141        |
| Omreport Cachecade Status.....                                 | 141        |
| Omreport PCIe SSD Status.....                                  | 142        |
| Omreport Fluid Cache Status.....                               | 142        |
| Omreport Fluid Cache Pool Status.....                          | 142        |
| omreport Partition Status.....                                 | 143        |
| Omreport Fluid Cache Disk Status.....                          | 143        |
| Omreport Storage Tape.....                                     | 143        |
| <b>8 Omconfig Storage Commands.....</b>                        | <b>144</b> |
| Omconfig Physical Disk Commands.....                           | 145        |
| Omconfig Blink Physical Disk.....                              | 146        |
| Omconfig Unblink Physical Disk.....                            | 146        |
| Omconfig Prepare To Remove Physical Disk.....                  | 147        |
| Omconfig Instant Erase Secured Physical Disk.....              | 147        |
| Omconfig Cryptographic Erase Secured Physical Disk.....        | 148        |
| Omconfig Initialize Physical Disk.....                         | 148        |
| Omconfig Offline Physical Disk.....                            | 149        |

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Omconfig Online Physical Disk.....                   | 149 |
| Omconfig Assign Global Hot Spare.....                | 150 |
| Omconfig Rebuild Physical Disk.....                  | 150 |
| Omconfig Cancel Rebuild Physical Disk.....           | 151 |
| Omconfig Cancel Replace Member.....                  | 151 |
| Omconfig Clear Physical Disk.....                    | 152 |
| Omconfig Cancel Clear Physical Disk.....             | 152 |
| Omconfig Enable Device Write Cache.....              | 153 |
| Omconfig Disable Device Write Cache.....             | 153 |
| Omconfig Export Reliability Log.....                 | 154 |
| Omconfig Convert RAID To Non-RAID.....               | 154 |
| Omconfig Convert Non-RAID To RAID.....               | 155 |
| Omconfig Virtual Disk Commands.....                  | 155 |
| Omconfig Check Consistency.....                      | 156 |
| Omconfig Cancel Check Consistency.....               | 157 |
| Omconfig Pause Check Consistency.....                | 157 |
| Omconfig Resume Check Consistency.....               | 158 |
| Omconfig Blink Virtual Disk.....                     | 158 |
| Omconfig Unblink Virtual Disk.....                   | 158 |
| Omconfig Initialize Virtual Disk.....                | 159 |
| Omconfig Fast Initialize Virtual Disk.....           | 159 |
| Omconfig Slow Initialize Virtualize Disk.....        | 159 |
| Omconfig Cancel Initialize Virtual Disk.....         | 160 |
| Omconfig Cancel Background Initialize.....           | 160 |
| Omconfig Assign Dedicated Hot Spare.....             | 161 |
| Omconfig Delete Virtual Disk.....                    | 161 |
| Omconfig Format Virtual Disk.....                    | 162 |
| Omconfig Reconfiguring Virtual Disks.....            | 162 |
| Omconfig Secure Virtual Disk.....                    | 163 |
| Omconfig Clear Virtual Disk Bad Blocks.....          | 163 |
| Omconfig Change Virtual Disk Policy.....             | 164 |
| Omconfig Replace Member Virtual Disk.....            | 164 |
| Omconfig Rename Virtual Disk.....                    | 165 |
| Omconfig Enable Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk.....     | 165 |
| Omconfig Disable Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk.....    | 165 |
| Omconfig Reactivate Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk..... | 166 |
| Omconfig Controller Commands.....                    | 166 |
| Omconfig Rescan Controller.....                      | 168 |
| Omconfig Enable Controller Alarm.....                | 168 |
| Omconfig Disable Controller Alarm.....               | 169 |
| Omconfig Quiet Controller Alarm.....                 | 169 |
| omconfig Test Controller Alarm.....                  | 169 |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Omconfig Reset Controller Configuration.....          | 170 |
| omconfig Create Virtual Disk.....                     | 170 |
| Omconfig Set Controller Rebuild Rate.....             | 177 |
| omconfig Change Controller Properties.....            | 178 |
| Omconfig Discard Preserved Cache.....                 | 178 |
| Omconfig Create Encryption Key.....                   | 179 |
| Omconfig Change Encryption Key.....                   | 179 |
| Omconfig Delete Encryption Key.....                   | 179 |
| Omconfig Set Background Initialization Rate.....      | 180 |
| Omconfig Set Reconstruct Rate.....                    | 180 |
| Omconfig Set Check Consistency Rate.....              | 180 |
| Omconfig Export The Controller Log.....               | 181 |
| Omconfig Import Secure Foreign Configuration.....     | 181 |
| Omconfig Import Foreign Configuration.....            | 181 |
| Omconfig Import Or Recover Foreign Configuration..... | 182 |
| Omconfig Clear Foreign Configuration.....             | 182 |
| Omconfig Physical Disk Power Management.....          | 182 |
| Omconfig Set Patrol Read Mode.....                    | 183 |
| Omconfig Start Patrol Read.....                       | 183 |
| Omconfig Stop Patrol Read.....                        | 183 |
| Omconfig Create Cachecade.....                        | 184 |
| Omconfig Enable LKM Controller.....                   | 184 |
| Omconfig Rekey LKM Controller.....                    | 184 |
| Omconfig Convert Multiple RAID To Non-RAID.....       | 185 |
| Omconfig Convert Multiple Non-RAID To RAID.....       | 185 |
| Omconfig Enclosure Commands.....                      | 185 |
| Omconfig Enable Enclosure Alarm.....                  | 186 |
| Omconfig Disable Enclosure Alarm.....                 | 186 |
| Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Tag.....                 | 187 |
| Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Name.....                | 187 |
| Omconfig Set Temperature Probe Thresholds.....        | 187 |
| Omconfig Reset Temperature Probe Thresholds.....      | 188 |
| Omconfig Set All Temperature Probe Thresholds.....    | 188 |
| Omconfig Reset All Temperature Probe Thresholds.....  | 189 |
| Omconfig Blink.....                                   | 189 |
| Omconfig Battery Commands.....                        | 190 |
| omconfig Start Battery Learn Cycle.....               | 190 |
| Omconfig Delay Battery Learn Cycle.....               | 190 |
| Omconfig Global Commands.....                         | 191 |
| Omconfig Global Enable Smart Thermal Shutdown.....    | 191 |
| Omconfig Global Disable Smart Thermal Shutdown.....   | 191 |
| Omconfig Global Rescan Controller.....                | 192 |

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Omconfig Set Hot Spare Protection Policy.....                 | 192 |
| Omconfig Connector Commands.....                              | 193 |
| Omconfig Rescan Connector.....                                | 193 |
| Omconfig Cachecade Commands.....                              | 193 |
| Omconfig Blink Cachecade.....                                 | 194 |
| Omconfig Unblink Cachecade.....                               | 194 |
| Omconfig Delete Cachecade.....                                | 194 |
| Omconfig Resize Cachecade.....                                | 195 |
| Omconfig Rename Cachecade.....                                | 195 |
| Omconfig PCIe SSD Commands.....                               | 195 |
| omconfig Add PCIe SSD Device To Cachepool.....                | 196 |
| Omconfig Add PCIe SSD Device To Cachepool.....                | 196 |
| Omconfig Reactivate PCIe SSD Device.....                      | 196 |
| Omconfig Fluid Cache Commands.....                            | 197 |
| Omconfig Applying Or Updating License To The Fluid Cache..... | 197 |
| Omconfig Conecting To The Fluid Cache.....                    | 197 |
| Omconfig Partition Command.....                               | 197 |
| Omconfig Refreshing Partition List.....                       | 198 |
| Omconfig Fluid Cache Disk Command.....                        | 198 |
| Omconfig Discarding Data And Disabling Caching.....           | 198 |

## **9 Working With CLI Command Results..... 199**

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Output Options For Command Results.....                   | 199 |
| Controlling Command Output Display.....                   | 199 |
| Writing Command Output To A File.....                     | 200 |
| Saving Command Results To A File That Is Overwritten..... | 200 |
| Append Command Results To An Existing File.....           | 201 |
| Selecting A Format For The CLI Command Output.....        | 202 |
| List (lst).....                                           | 203 |
| Table (tbl).....                                          | 203 |
| Semicolon-Separated Values (ssv).....                     | 203 |
| Custom Delimited Format (cdv).....                        | 204 |

# Introduction

Dell OpenManage Server Administrator (OMSA) provides a comprehensive, one-to-one systems management solution through either an integrated Web browser-based graphical user interface (GUI) or a command line interface (CLI). Server Administrator is designed for system administrators to manage systems locally and remotely on a network. It allows system administrators to manage their entire network by providing a comprehensive one-to-one systems management.

In the context of Server Administrator, a system refers to a stand-alone system, a system with attached network storage units in a separate chassis, or a Blade system consisting of one or more server modules in a modular enclosure.

Server Administrator provides easy-to-use management and administration of local and remote systems through a comprehensive set of integrated management services. Server Administrator is the sole installation on the system being managed and is accessible both locally and remotely from the Server Administrator home page. Server Administrator enables you to access remotely monitored systems by dial-in, LAN, or wireless connections.

The configuration features enable Server Administrator to perform essential tasks described in detail in the following sections. This CLI guide documents all the commands that apply to Server Administrator and Storage Management.

The reporting and viewing features enable retrieval of the overall health status for systems on the network. You can view information about voltage, temperature, fan's revolutions per minute (RPM), memory functioning, and many other critical details at the component level. You can also see a detailed account of the cost of ownership (COO) about the system, retrieve version information about the BIOS, firmware, operating system, and all installed software.

 **NOTE:** The CLI does not use the Server Administrator Web server. For concerns on encryption, from the CLI, run the **omconfig system webserver action=stop** command to turn off the Web server. The Web server starts automatically after a reboot, so you must run this command each time the system is rebooted. . For more information, see [omconfig system webserver or omconfig servermodule webserver](#).

 **NOTE:** After installing Dell OpenManage Server Administrator, ensure that you log out and log in to reset the path to access Dell OpenManage CLI utilities.

 **NOTE:** For information on terms used in this document, see the *Glossary* at [dell.com/support/manuals](http://dell.com/support/manuals).

## What's New In This Release

The release highlights of OpenManage Server Administrator are:

- Added support for the following operating system:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Datacenter, Foundation, Essentials, and Standard editions
- Novell SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP3 (64-bit)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.5 (64-bit)
- VMware ESXi 5.0 U3 and ESXi 5.1 U2
- VMware vSphere 5.5
- Added support for the following browsers:
  - Mozilla Firefox 22 and 23
  - Internet Explorer 11
  - Safari 6.0
  - Google Chrome 27, 28, and 30
- Support for a new license format for Citrix XenServer 6.1.
- Added support for the following Adapter cards:
  - Mellanox ConnectX-3 Dual Port 40 GbE QSFP+ Network Adapter
  - Mellanox ConnectX-3 Dual Port 10 GbE DA/SFP+ Network Adapter
  - Mellanox ConnectX-3 Dual Port 10 GbE KR Blade Mezzanine Card
  - Emulex OCe14102-UX-D Dual Port 10Gb SFP+ CNA
  - Emulex OCm14102-U3-D Dual Port 10Gb KR Blade Mezz
  - Emulex OCm14102-U2-D Dual Port 10Gb KR Blade NDC
  - Emulex OCm14104-UX-D Quad Port 10Gb DA/SFP+ Rack NDC
- Added support for Dell PERC 9 controllers (H730P Adapter) on R920 with the following features:
  - RAID 10 virtual disk with uneven span.
  - Advanced 4K sector hard disk drives.
  - T10 Protection Information (PI) for data integrity.



**NOTE:** For more information, see the *Server Administrator Storage Management* guide at [dell.com/openmanagemanuals](http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals).

- Support for displaying and setting the JRE version. See [Omreport Preferences Commands](#) and [Omconfig Preferences Webserver](#).
  - Support for displaying Node Id in System/Server Module Summary information. See [omreport system summary or omreport servermodule summary](#).
  - Support for new values for form factor aligning to iDRAC values. See [omreport system summary or omreport servermodule summary](#).
  - Added support for Software RAID controllers (PERC S110) on systems running the Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system.
  - Added support for Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) solid-state drives (SSDs). See the *Server Administrator Storage Management* guide at [dell.com/openmanagemanuals](http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals).
-  **NOTE:** Dell PowerEdge Express Flash NVMe PCIe SSD devices support only the Dell-provided Windows Server 2012 R2 (64-bit) drivers.
- Added support for the following LSI Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) Host Bus Adapters (HBAs) on supported 12G systems:
    - LSI SAS 9207-8e

- LSI SAS 9300–8e
- LSI SAS 9206–16e
- Added support for the following Dell PowerEdge servers:
  - R920
  - R220
  - M820VRTX
- Deprecated support for the following operating systems:
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP4
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP2
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.4 (64–bit)
  - VMware ESXi 5.1 U1 HDD and Flash
  - VMware ESXi 5.0 U2 HDD and Flash

 **NOTE:** For the list of supported operating systems and Dell servers, see the *Dell Systems Software Support Matrix* in the required version of OpenManage Software at [dell.com/openmanagemanuals](http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals).

 **NOTE:** CLI commands are not supported on systems running the VMware ESXi operating system.

## Accessing The Windows Command Prompt To Run CLI Commands

If you are running the Microsoft Windows operating system, use the 32-bit command prompt to run a Server Administrator CLI command. Access the 32-bit command prompt using one of the following methods:

- Click **Start** → **Programs** → **Accessories** → **Command Prompt**.
- Click **Start** → **Run** and type `cmd.exe`.

 **NOTE:** Do not type `command` in the **Run** dialog box to launch a command line window; this activates the MS-DOS emulator **command.com**, which has environment variable limitations that can cause subtle problems with CLI.

## Primary CLI Commands

The commands that carry out the functions of Server Administrator are:

- `omconfig`
- `omhelp`
- `omreport`

The **omconfig** command writes values that you assign to an object's properties. You can specify values for warning thresholds on components or prescribe actions that the system must perform when a certain warning or failure event occurs. You can also use the **omconfig** command to assign specific values to the system's asset information parameters, such as the purchase price of the system, the system's asset tag, or the system's location.

The **omhelp** command displays short-text help for CLI commands. The shorthand equivalent of **omhelp** is the command for which you want help followed by **-?**. For example, to display help for the **omreport** command, type one of the following commands:

- `omhelp omreport`
- `omreport -?`

The **omreport** command displays reports of the management information of the system.

 **NOTE:** For an overall summary of the CLI commands, type `omhelp`.

 **NOTE:** The **omupdate** commands are no longer supported in Server Administrator and are replaced by Dell Update Package or the Server Update Utility commands. To update the different components, download the Dell Update Package and run the `<package name> /s [/f` command. For more information on the corresponding CLI syntax, see the *Dell Update Packages for Operating Systems User's Guide* or the *Dell OpenManage Server Update Utility User's Guide* at [dell.com/support/manuals](http://dell.com/support/manuals).

Related Links: [Working With CLI Command Results](#)

## CLI Error Checking And Error Messages

When you type CLI commands, the CLI checks these commands for the correct syntax. If you type a command and the command is executed successfully, a message is displayed, stating that the command is successful.

### Success Messages

When you type a successful **omconfig** command, data for that component is displayed.

The following **omconfig** command examples displays valid CLI commands and their success messages:

**Table 1. Commands And Messages**

| Command                                                                  | Message                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>omconfig chassis temps index=0<br/>warnthresh= default</code>      | Temperature probe warning threshold<br>value(s) set successfully.                        |
| <code>omconfig chassis biossetup<br/>attribute=numlock setting=on</code> | BIOS setup configured successfully.<br>Change will take effect after the next<br>reboot. |
| <code>omconfig system assetinfo<br/>info=depreciation duration=6</code>  | <code>omconfig system assetinfo<br/>info=depreciation duration=6</code>                  |

 **NOTE:** Due to limitations, some commands do not alter the system settings even though the commands are executed successfully. This is an expected behavior.

### Failure Messages

CLI failure messages provide reasons why some commands do not succeed. Some common reasons why commands fail include syntax errors and components that are not present. Many error messages provide syntax information required to execute the command successfully.

If you execute a command for a component or feature that is not present in the system configuration, the error message states that the component is not present.

The following are examples of some failure messages:

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command</b>         | <code>omconfig chassis volts index=3 minwarnthresh=3.3000</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Message</b>         | <code>Error! Number with up to 3 digits after decimal point expected, read 3.3000</code><br><br><code>The value given by the command specifies more than 3 digits after the decimal point. A valid minimum warning threshold value for volts contains up to 3 digits after the decimal point.</code> |
| <b>Revised command</b> | <code>omconfig chassis volts index=3 minwarnthresh=3.300</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

When you type the revised command with three decimal points, you receive another error message:

|                        |                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Message</b>         | <code>Error! This voltage probe min warning threshold must be between 11.400 and 12.480.</code> |
| <b>Revised command</b> | <code>omconfig chassis volts index=3 minwarnthresh=11.500</code>                                |
| <b>Message</b>         | <code>Voltage probe warning threshold(s) set successfully.</code>                               |

## Scripting And Comparing Using CLI

The Server Administrator CLI allows administrators to write batch programs for the operating system. For an enterprise with many systems, an administrator could write a configuration script that specifies the warning thresholds for each major component of a system and also specifies a set of actions that the administrator wants each system to take in case of a warning or failure event. In most critical cases, the administrator could write a script so that the system shuts down to prevent damage. The administrator could then distribute and execute the script to many managed systems at the same time. Such a scenario facilitates configuring any number of new systems acquired by a company and makes implementation of new system administration policies easier across many existing systems that require re-configuration.

A similar scenario is used to populate a large number of newly acquired systems with detailed asset information. Much of the information are the same, such as the manufacturer or lessor of the system, whether support for the system is outsourced, name of the company providing insurance for the system, method of depreciation, and so on. Any variable that is common to all systems is scripted, sent to all managed systems, and executed. Asset information that is unique to a system is scripted as a group and sent to that managed node for execution. For example, a script could specify values for all unique variables such as the owner, primary user phone number, asset tag, and so on. Scripts to populate unique values would set all unique variables at once rather than one by one through the system's command line.

In many cases, the CLI allows a user with a very well-defined task in mind to retrieve information about the system rapidly. If a user wants to review a comprehensive summary of all system components and save that summary information to a file for comparison with later system states, the CLI is ideal.

Using CLI commands, administrators can write batch programs or scripts to execute at specific times. When these programs are executed, they can capture reports on components of interest, such as fan RPMs during periods of highest system usage compared with the same measurements at times of lowest system usage. Command results are routed to a file for later analysis. Reports can help administrators

gain information that are used to adjust usage patterns, to justify purchasing new system resources, or to focus on the health of a problem component.

## Command Syntax Overview

Commands vary in complexity. The simplest command has only command level 1. The **omhelp** command is a simple command. When you type **omhelp**, a list of the main CLI commands is displayed.

The next level of complexity includes commands that contain command levels 1 and 2. All of the **about** commands are examples of command level 2 complexity. The **omconfig about** and **omreport about** commands display a very brief summary. The summary shows version information for the systems management software installed on the system; for example, Server Administrator 1.x.

Some commands have command level 1 and command level 2 and one name=value pair. Consider the following example command that instructs Server Administrator for more details about the environment for Server Administrator:

```
omreport about details=true
```

In this example, command level 1 is **omreport**, command level 2 is **about**, and the name= value pair is **details=true**.

Many commands use command level 1, command level 2, and command level 3, but do not require any parameters (name=value pairs). Most **omreport** commands are of this type. For example, the following command displays a list of alert actions that are configured for components on a system.

```
omreport system alertaction
```

The most complex commands have all three command levels and can have multiple name=value pairs. The following is an example of two name=value pairs:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation duration=3
```

The following is an example of nine name=value pairs:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition purchasecost=<n> waybill=<n>  
installdate=<mmddyy> purchasedate=<mmddyy> ponum=<n> signauth=<text>  
expensed=<yes>|no> costcenter=<text>
```

In each chapter of this document, command syntax and other information about the commands are formatted using any of the following fields as appropriate:

command level 1    command level 2    command level 3    name=value pair 1    name=value pair 2

## Using The omhelp Command

The **omhelp** command and its equivalent, `<command> -?`, accesses the detailed help-text interface of Command Line Interface (CLI). You can get help at several levels of detail.

Each fully-qualified CLI command may have a variable number of distinct parts: the command (command level 1), one or more subcommands (command level 2 and command level 3, if present), and one or more name= value pair(s).

By appending `-?`(space-dash-question mark) to any command, you can get help for that command.

### Example Help Commands

When you type `omconfig -?`, you get general help about the **omconfig** command. The help at this level lists the available subcommands for **omconfig**:

- about
- preferences
- chassis
- system

When you type `omconfig system -?`, the CLI help lists all the subcommands available for **omconfig system**:

- alertaction
- alertlog
- assetinfo
- cmdlog
- esmlog
- events
- platformevents
- pedestinations
- recovery
- shutdown
- thrmsshutdown
- webserver

Also parse the **omconfig system assetinfo** command as follows:

```
<command level 1 command level 2 command level 3> <name=value pair 1>
[name=value pair 2]
```

where command levels 1, 2, and 3 are represented by **omconfig system assetinfo**, name=value pair 1 is represented by **info=depreciation** , and name=value pair 2 is represented by **method=straightline**.

To set the depreciation method to straight line, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation method=straightline
```

The CLI responds with the following message:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

When you type `omconfig system assetinfo -?`, the help that displays provides information about assigning values for the name and option fields. Partial results for the request **omconfig system assetinfo -?** are as follows:

```
assetinfo      Set asset information.
```

For one info value, specify one or more optional parameter(s).

The following table displays the optional parameters for **info=acquisition**:

**Table 2. Optional Parameters**

| Info Value       | Optional parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Info=acquisition | <code>purchasecost=&lt;num&gt; waybill &lt;num&gt;installdate=&lt;mmddyy&gt; purchasedate=&lt;mmddyy&gt; ponum=&lt;num&gt; signauth=&lt;text&gt; expensed=&lt;yes no&gt; costcenter=&lt;text&gt; info=depreciation method=&lt;text&gt; duration= &lt;num&gt; percent=&lt;percent&gt; unit=&lt;months   years   unknown&gt;</code> |

## omreport: Viewing System Status Using The Instrumentation Service

The **omreport** command allows you to see detailed information about the system components. You can also retrieve summaries for many system components at one time, or get details about a specific component. This chapter shows you how to get reports with the level of detail that you want.

Commands documented in this chapter vary in whether they define the fields that appear in the results of a particular **omreport** command. The fields are defined only if they have a special or less familiar use.

As with all other components, use **omreport** to view component status, and **omconfig** to manage a component. For information on configuring components for management, see [omconfig: Managing Components Using The Instrumentation Service](#).

Use the **omreport** commands to get information you need to execute an **omconfig** command. For example, to edit the minimum temperature for a warning event on a temperature probe, you must know the index of the probe you want to configure. Use **omreport chassis temps** to display a list of probes and their indexes.

The **omreport** commands available on the system depend on the system configuration. The following table lists the systems on which the omreport commands are applicable:

**Table 3. System Availability For The omreport Command**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2  | Applicable To                    |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| omreport        | modularenclosure | Blade systems                    |
|                 | servermodule     | Blade systems                    |
|                 | mainsystem       | Blade systems                    |
|                 | system           | Rack and Tower systems           |
|                 | chassis          | Rack and Tower systems           |
|                 | preferences      | Blade or Rack, and Tower systems |

## Conventions For Parameter Tables

When listing the parameters that a command can take, the parameters are listed in alphabetical order instead of the order in which they appear in the command line interface.

The symbol |, often called *pipe*, is the logical *exclusive or* operator. For example, enable | disable means you can enable or disable the component or feature, but you cannot simultaneously enable and disable the component or feature.

## Command Summary Of The omreport Command

Depending on the system configuration, the results of the **omreport** command vary from one system to another. Data displays for installed components only.

 **NOTE:** When a system includes an external chassis, the displayed results vary by operating system. On SUSE Linux Enterprise Server and Red Hat Enterprise Linux systems, the **omreport** commands display external chassis information in a separate section after the main chassis information. On Microsoft Windows systems, data about the external chassis does not appear in the **omreport** output.

The following table provides a high-level summary of the **omreport** command. The column titled **Command level 1** displays the **omreport** command at its most general use. **Command level 2** shows the major objects or components that you can view using omreport (about, chassis, storage, and system). **Command level 3** lists the specific objects and components to view reports. **User privilege required** refers to the type of privilege you need to run the command, where U = User, P = Power User, and A = Administrator. **Use** is a very general statement about the actions performed using **omreport**.

The following table lists the **omreport** commands available for about, system, and main system chassis.

**Table 4. Command Level 1, Level 2, And Level 3 For omreport**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2       | Command Level 3 | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                      |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport        | modularenclousure     |                 | U, P, A                 | Displays the information for all the modular chassis.                                    |
|                 | about                 |                 | U, P, A                 | Displays the version number and properties for Server Administrator.                     |
|                 |                       | details=true    | U, P, A                 | Displays the information for all the Server Administrator programs installed.            |
|                 | chassis or mainsystem |                 | U, P, A                 | Displays the general status of all the main components.                                  |
|                 |                       | acswitch        | U, P, A                 | Displays the failover settings where redundant AC power lines are supported in a system. |
|                 |                       | batteries       | U, P, A                 | Displays the properties set for batteries.                                               |
|                 |                       | bios            | U, P, A                 | Displays the BIOS information such as manufacturer, version, and release date.           |
|                 |                       | biossetup       | A                       | Displays the BIOS setup properties configured during system boot.                        |
|                 |                       | fans            | U, P, A                 | Displays the status and thresholds for system fans.                                      |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | firmware        | U, P, A                 | Displays the name and version of the firmware.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                 |                 | frontpanel      | U, P, A                 | Displays whether the front panel button settings, such as the <b>Power</b> button and/or <b>Nonmasking Interrupt</b> (NMI) button (if present on the system), are enabled or disabled. It also displays the front panel encryption access information and the front panel LCD information. |
|                 |                 | fru             | U, P, A                 | Displays the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                 | hwperformance   | U, P, A                 | Displays the status and cause for the system's performance degradation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                 |                 | info            | U, P, A                 | Displays a status summary for main system chassis components.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                 |                 | intrusion       | U, P, A                 | Displays the status of the system's intrusion sensor(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                 |                 | leds            | U, P, A                 | Displays the properties you have set for light-emitting diodes to flash under various alert conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                 |                 | memory          | U, P, A                 | Displays properties of the system's memory arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                 |                 | nics            | U, P, A                 | Displays the NIC and Team interface properties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 |                 | ports           | U, P, A                 | Displays the properties for the system's parallel and serial ports, such as I/O address, IRQ level, connector type, and maximum speed.                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                 | processors      | U, P, A                 | Displays properties of the system's processors, including speed, manufacturer, and processor family.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 |                 | pwrmanagement   | U, P, A                 | Displays power inventory details such as system idle power, system maximum potential power, and power budget information.                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                 |                 | pwrmonitoring   | U, P, A                 | Displays properties of power consumption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                 |                 | pwrsupplies     | U, P, A                 | Displays the properties of power supplies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3     | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                        | remoteaccess        | U, P, A                 | Displays general information on remote access.                                                                                                   |
|                 |                        | slots               | U, P, A                 | Displays the properties of the system's expansion slots and other slot types.                                                                    |
|                 |                        | temps               | U, P, A                 | Displays the status and thresholds for the system temperature sensors.                                                                           |
|                 |                        | volts               | U, P, A                 | Displays the status and thresholds for the system voltage sensors.                                                                               |
|                 |                        | removableflashmedia | U, P, A                 | Displays the system's virtual flash (vFlash) and secure digital (SD) card details.                                                               |
|                 | licenses               |                     | U, P, A                 | Displays the digital licenses of the installed hardware devices of the system.                                                                   |
|                 | storage                |                     | U, P, A                 | See <a href="#">Using The Storage Management Service</a> .                                                                                       |
|                 | system or servermodule |                     | U, P, A                 | Displays a high-level summary of system components.                                                                                              |
|                 |                        | alertaction         | U, P, A                 | Displays the warning and failure threshold values, as well as actions configured when an essential component detects a warning or failure state. |
|                 |                        | alertlog            | U, P, A                 | Allows the administrator to display the alert log.                                                                                               |
|                 |                        | assetinfo           | U, P, A                 | Displays the cost of ownership information for the system.                                                                                       |
|                 |                        | cmdlog              | U, P, A                 | Allows the administrator to display the command log.                                                                                             |
|                 |                        | esmlog              | U, P, A                 | Allows the administrator to display the hardware log.                                                                                            |
|                 |                        | events              | U, P, A                 | Displays the system's Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) event settings.                                                                  |
|                 |                        | operatingsystem     | U, P, A                 | Displays the name and version of the operating system.                                                                                           |
|                 |                        | pedestinations      | U, P, A                 | Displays the destinations to send the configured alerts for platform events.                                                                     |
|                 |                        | platformevents      | U, P, A                 | Displays the system's response for each listed platform event                                                                                    |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3  | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | recovery         | P, A                    | Displays how the system is configured to respond to a hung operating system.                                      |
|                 |                 | shutdown         | P, A                    | Displays how to perform the shutdown action.                                                                      |
|                 |                 | summary          | U, P, A                 | Displays the key facts for all system components, including main system chassis, software, and storage.           |
|                 |                 | thrmshutdow<br>n | P, A                    | Displays how to perform the shutdown action, if any, when a temperature warning or failure condition is detected. |
|                 |                 | version          | U, P, A                 | Displays a summary for all updatable components on the system.                                                    |
|                 | preferences     | webserver        | U, P, A                 | Displays the URL information of the Server Administrator Web server.                                              |
|                 |                 | messages         | A                       | Displays the configured alert message format.                                                                     |

Related Links: [omreport: Viewing System Status Using The Instrumentation Service](#)

## Help With The omreport Command

Use the **omreport -?** command to get a list of the available commands for **omreport**.

Use **omreport <command level 2> -?** to get help on the level 2 about, chassis, and system commands. The following information on **omreport system -?** also applies to get help for the **omreport chassis** command.

To see a list of valid commands for **omreport system**, type:

```
omreport system -? | more
```

## omreport modularenclosure

Use the **omreport modularenclosure** command to view details of the Blade system. Type:

```
omreport modularenclosure
```

 **NOTE:** This CLI command is available when Dell OpenManage Server Administrator is installed on Dell Blade systems.

Server Administrator displays information related to the modular enclosure and chassis management controller CMC (if available):

 **NOTE:** The output varies depending on the configuration of the system.

#### Modular Chassis Information

##### Chassis Information

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Attribute | : Model                    |
| Value     | : Modular Server Enclosure |
| Attribute | : Lock                     |
| Value     | : true                     |
| Attribute | : Service Tag              |
| Value     | : 8RLNB1S                  |
| Attribute | : Express Service Code     |
| Value     | : 18955029124              |

##### CMC Information

|           |                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | : Product                                                                                       |
| Value     | : Chassis Management Controller (CMC)                                                           |
| Attribute | : Description                                                                                   |
| Value     | : The system component provides a complete set of remote management functions for Dell systems. |
| Attribute | : Version                                                                                       |
| Value     | : 3.20                                                                                          |
| Attribute | : IP Address                                                                                    |
| Value     | : 101.102.103.104                                                                               |
| Attribute | : IP Address Source                                                                             |
| Value     | : Dynamic Source                                                                                |
| Attribute | : IP Address Type                                                                               |
| Value     | : IPv4                                                                                          |
| Attribute | : Remote Connect Interface                                                                      |
| Value     | : Launch CMC Web Interface                                                                      |

## omreport about

Use the **omreport about** command to learn the product name and version number of the systems management application installed on the system. The following is an example output from the **omreport about** command:

|              |                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| Product name | : Dell OpenManage Server Administrator |
| Version      | : x.x.x                                |

Copyright : Copyright (C) Dell Inc. xxxx-xxxx. All rights reserved.

Company : Dell Inc.

For details about the environment for Server Administrator, type:

```
omreport about details=true
```

Server Administrator includes a number of services, each of which has a version number of its own. The **Contains** field reports version numbers for the services as well as other useful details. The following output is an example, and can change depending on the system's configuration and the version of Server Administrator installed on the system:

```
Contains:      Instrumentation Service 7.x.x
               Storage Management 4.x.x
               Sun Java Runtime Environment 1.x.x_xx
               Secure Port Server 7.x.x
               Server Administrator Core Files 7.x.x
               Instrumentation Service Integration Layer 7.x.x
               Server Administrator Common Framework 7.x.x
               Common Storage Module 4.x.x
               Data Engine 7.x.x
               Instrumentation Service 7.x.x
```

## Omreport Chassis Or Omreport Mainsystem Commands

Use the **omreport chassis** or **omreport mainsystem** commands to view details for the entire chassis or for a particular component. Type:

```
omreport chassis
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem
```

Server Administrator displays a general status for the main system chassis or main system components.

Health

Main System Chassis

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| SEVERITY | : COMPONENT      |
| Ok       | : Fans           |
| Critical | : Intrusion      |
| Ok       | : Memory         |
| Ok       | : Power Supplies |
| Ok       | : Temperatures   |
| Ok       | : Voltages       |

## Omreport Chassis Acswitch Or Omreport Mainsystem Acswitch

Use the **omreport chassis acswitch** or **omreport mainsystem acswitch** command if the system has redundant AC power lines that are configured in a failover arrangement. Type:

```
omreport chassis acswitch
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem acswitch
```

Server Administrator displays the following output:

AC Failover Switch

AC Switch Redundancy

|                                                   |                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Redundancy Status                                 | : Full                                                                  |
| Number of devices required<br>for full redundancy | : 2                                                                     |
| Redundancy Mode                                   | :                                                                       |
| Redundancy Configuration                          | : Input Source Line 1, upon redundancy<br>restoration, return to Line 1 |

AC Power Lines

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Status        | : Ok              |
| Location      | : AC Power Line 1 |
| AC Present    | : Power Present   |
| Active Source | : Active          |
| Status        | : Ok              |
| Location      | : AC Power Line 2 |
| AC Present    | : Power Present   |
| Active Source | : Not Active      |

Server Administrator reports values for the **Redundancy Status** and **Redundancy Mode** fields.

## Omreport Chassis Batteries Or Omreport Mainsystem Batteries

Use the **omreport chassis batteries** or **omreport mainsystem batteries** command to view battery properties. Type:

```
omreport chassis batteries
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem batteries
```

## Omreport Chassis Bios Or Omreport Mainsystem Bios

Use the **omreport chassis bios** or **omreport mainsystem bios** command to view the current BIOS information. Type:

```
omreport chassis bios
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem bios
```

Server Administrator displays the summary of the BIOS information for the system.

## Omreport Chassis Biossetup Or Omreport Mainsystem Biossetup

Use the **omreport chassis biossetup** or **omreport mainsystem biossetup** command to view BIOS setup parameters that are normally available only during system boot. Type:

```
omreport chassis biossetup
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem biossetup
```

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

To view the BIOS Setup parameters in short form, type:

```
omreport chassis biossetup display=shortnames
```

To view all available boot devices, alias names, and boot order sequences, type:

```
omreport chassis biossetup attribute=bootorder
```

 **NOTE:** The `bootorder` attribute is applicable only on systems prior to 12G. To list the device boot order, type `omreport chassis biossetup` and search the list under **BIOS Boot Settings** or **UEFI Boot Settings** depending on the BIOS boot setting.

 **NOTE:** On Linux systems, user or user groups upgraded to administrator or administrator groups cannot view the boot order sequence.

## BIOS Setup Parameters On Systems Prior To PowerEdge 12G Systems

The following table displays the available BIOS setup parameters on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G systems.

 **NOTE:** All the BIOS Setup parameters are not displayed. Only those BIOS setup properties configured during system boot are displayed.

**Table 5. BIOS Setup Parameters On Systems Prior To Dell PowerEdge 12G Systems**

| Parameter                 | Description                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bootsequence              | Displays the device used to boot the system.                                  |
| Numlock                   | Displays whether the keypad is used as number keys.                           |
| Embedded Video Controller | Displays whether the Embedded Video Controller option is enabled or disabled. |

| Parameter                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boot Mode                              | Displays whether the boot mode is configured to BIOS or Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI).                                                                                                      |
| Processor C1-E                         | Displays the Processor C1-E status.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CPU Execute Disable                    | Displays whether the Execute Disable (XD) option is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                   |
| Processor C State Control              | Displays whether the Processor C State Control option is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                              |
| Processor CMP                          | Displays the number of cores enabled per processor.                                                                                                                                                        |
| User accessible USB Ports              | Displays whether the user-accessible USB port is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                      |
| CPU Virtualization Technology          | Displays the additional hardware capabilities provided by Virtualization Technology.                                                                                                                       |
| AC Power Recovery Mode                 | Displays the system state when input power is restored after an outage.                                                                                                                                    |
| Embedded SATA Controller               | Displays whether the embedded SATA controller is set to ATA mode, RAID mode, or is disabled.                                                                                                               |
| SATA Port 0                            | Displays the state of SATA port 0.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SATA Port 1                            | Displays the state of SATA port 1.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dual NIC (1/2)                         | Displays whether NIC 1 and NIC 2 with PXE/iSCSI is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                    |
| Dual NIC (3/4)                         | Displays whether NIC 3 and NIC 4 with PXE/iSCSI is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                    |
| NIC 1                                  | Displays whether the first NIC is enabled (with or without PXE/iSCSI) or disabled during system boot.                                                                                                      |
| NIC 2                                  | Displays whether the second NIC is enabled (with or without PXE/iSCSI) or disabled during system boot.                                                                                                     |
| NIC 3                                  | Displays whether the third NIC is enabled (with or without PXE/iSCSI) or disabled during system boot.                                                                                                      |
| NIC 4                                  | Displays whether the fourth NIC is enabled (with or without PXE/iSCSI) or disabled during system boot.                                                                                                     |
| Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM)     | Displays whether TCM is on or off.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Trusted Platform Module (TPM) Security | Displays whether TPM is off, on with pre-boot measurements, or on without pre-boot measurements.                                                                                                           |
| Internal USB Port (number)             | Displays whether the internal USB is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                        |  <b>NOTE:</b> Server Administrator may not display the USB sequence number if there is only one USB port on the system. |
| Operating System Watchdog Timer        | Displays whether the operating system watchdog timer is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                               |
| HT Assist                              | Displays the status of the probe filter chipset option.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Internal SD Card                       | Displays whether the internal SD card is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                              |

| Parameter                           | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bezel                               | Displays whether the bezel removal intrusion check during system reboot is enabled or disabled.                                         |
| Console Redirection                 | Displays whether the BIOS screen is redirected over a particular serial port or if it is turned off.                                    |
| Diskette                            | Displays whether the diskette is disabled, auto enabled, or read-only.                                                                  |
| Demand Based Power Management (DBS) | Displays whether DBS is enabled or disabled on the system.                                                                              |
| Embedded Hypervisor                 | Displays whether the embedded hypervisor is enabled or disabled.                                                                        |
| IDE                                 | Displays whether the drive is enabled or disabled.                                                                                      |
| IDE Primary Drive 0                 | Displays whether the device is automatically detected and enabled or if the device is disabled.                                         |
| IDE Primary Drive 1                 | Displays whether the device is automatically detected and enabled or if the device is disabled.                                         |
| Intrusion                           | Displays whether the intrusion check is enabled or disabled during system boot.                                                         |
| Mouse                               | Displays whether the mouse is enabled or disabled.                                                                                      |
| Optical Drive Controller            | Displays whether the optical drive controller is enabled or disabled.                                                                   |
| Parallel port address               | Displays whether the address is located on LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3, or if it is disabled.                                                  |
| Parallel port mode                  | Displays the setting associated with the parallel port.                                                                                 |
| Primary SCSI                        | Displays whether the device is on or off.                                                                                               |
| RAID on motherboard                 | Displays whether RAID-on-motherboard is detected as a RAID device, a SCSI device, or if the device is disabled during system boot.      |
| RAID Channel A                      | Displays whether RAID-on-motherboard Channel A is detected as a RAID device or a SCSI device.                                           |
| RAID Channel B                      | Displays whether RAID-on-motherboard Channel B is detected as a RAID device or a SCSI device.                                           |
| Serial Port 1                       | Displays whether serial port 1 is mapped to a COM port, COM port 1, COM port 3, COM1 BMC, BMC Serial, BMC NIC, BMC RAC, or is disabled. |
| Serial Port 2                       | Displays whether serial port 2 is mapped to a COM port, COM port 2, COM port 4, or is disabled.                                         |
| Speaker                             | Displays whether the speaker is on or off.                                                                                              |
| USB or USBB                         | Displays whether the USB port is enabled or disabled.                                                                                   |
| Secondary SCSI                      | Displays whether the device is enabled or disabled.                                                                                     |
| Serial Communications               | Displays whether COM port 1 and COM port 2 are off or on with or without console redirection.                                           |

| Parameter                              | Description                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Console Redirection After Boot         | Displays whether console redirection after system reboot is enabled or disabled.                                         |
| External Serial Connector              | Displays whether the external serial connector is mapped to Serial Device 1, Serial Device 2, or a Remote Access Device. |
| Console Redirection Failsafe Baud Rate | Displays the setting for console redirection failsafe baud rate.                                                         |
| Serial Address Select                  | Displays port address for the serial devices.                                                                            |

## BIOS Setup Groups On PowerEdge yx2x Systems

The following table lists the available groups of the BIOS setup parameters on PowerEdge yx2x systems.

 **NOTE:** Based on the hardware configuration, the attributes may vary in a specific group.

**Table 6. BIOS Setup Groups On PowerEdge yx2x Systems**

| Group                      | Description                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BIOS Boot Settings         | Controls the system boot settings when <b>bootmode</b> is set to <b>bios</b> . |
| Boot Settings              | Controls the system boot settings when <b>bootmode</b> is set to <b>bios</b> . |
| Embedded Server Management | Sets up the Embedded Server Management options.                                |
| Integrated Devices         | Controls the devices integrated on the system board.                           |
| Memory Settings            | Controls the system memory settings.                                           |
| Miscellaneous Settings     | Controls some miscellaneous system settings.                                   |
| One-Time Boot              | Supports one-time boot to a specified device.                                  |
| Processor Settings         | Controls the processor(s) settings of the system.                              |
| SATA Settings              | Control the embedded SATA ports settings.                                      |
| Serial Communication       | Controls the Serial Communication options.                                     |
| Slot Disablement           | Controls the system slots that are present on the system.                      |
| System Information         | Displays the information that uniquely identifies the system.                  |
| System Profile Settings    | Controls the power management settings.                                        |
| System Security            | Controls the security features of the system.                                  |
| UEFI Boot Settings         | Controls the system boot settings when boot mode is set to <b>uefi</b> .       |

## Omreport Chassis Currents Or Omreport Mainsystem Currents

This command is no longer available through Server Administrator.

## Omreport Chassis Fans Or Omreport Mainsystem Fans

Use the **omreport chassis fans** or **omreport mainsystem fans** command to view the fan probe status and settings. Type:

```
omreport chassis fans index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem fans index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary of status, readings, and thresholds set for any fan probes that are present on the system. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary for a specific fan probe.

## Omreport Chassis Firmware Or Omreport Mainsystem Firmware

Use the **omreport chassis firmware** or **omreport mainsystem firmware** command to view current firmware properties. When you type:

```
omreport chassis firmware
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem firmware
```

Server Administrator displays a summary of the system's firmware properties.

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

 **NOTE:** If iDRAC is installed, Server Administrator displays the Lifecycle Controller version. If BMC is installed, Server Administrator displays the Unified Server Configurator (USC) version.

## Omreport Chassis Frontpanel Or Omreport Mainsystem Frontpanel

Use the **omreport chassis frontpanel** or **omreport mainsystem frontpanel** command to view if the front panel button control settings, such as the Power button and/or **Nonmasking Interrupt** (NMI) button (if present on the system), are enabled or disabled.

If the **Power** button override is present on the system, check whether the **Power** button override is enabled or not. If enabled, the Power button turns the power to the system **On** and **Off**.

If the **NMI** button is present on the system, check whether the **NMI** button is enabled or not. Use the **NMI** button to troubleshoot software and device errors when using certain operating systems.

The **Front Panel LCD Security Access** displays if the front panel encryption access information is set to **View**, **Modify**, or **Disable**.

The **Front Panel LCD Information** displays information such as service tag, remote indication status, and so on.

## Omreport Chassis Fru Or Omreport Mainsystem Fru

Use the **omreport chassis fru** or **omreport mainsystem fru** command to view FRU information. When you type:

```
omreport chassis fru
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem fru
```

Server Administrator displays a summary of the system's FRU information. This information is available in the Server Administrator GUI, SNMP, and Common Information Model and is primarily used to support troubleshooting activities.

## Omreport Chassis Hwperformance Or Omreport Mainsystem Hwperformance

Use the **omreport chassis hwperformance** or **omreport mainsystem hwperformance** command to view the status and cause for the system's performance degradation. When you type:

```
omreport chassis hwperformance
```

or

```
omreport chassis hwperformance
```

Server Administrator displays a summary of the system's hardware performance degradation information.

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only to selected Dell 10G systems that support PMBus.

Depending on the system's configuration, you may notice the following output:

```
Hardware Performance
```

```
Index                      : 0
Probe Name                  : System Board Power Optimized
Status                      : Normal
Cause                       : [N/A]
```

## Omreport Chassis Info Or Omreport Mainsystem Info

Use the **omreport chassis info** or **omreport mainsystem info** command to see a summary of installed component versions. Type:

```
omreport chassis info index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem info index=n
```

The **index** parameter specifies a chassis number and is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays summary chassis information for each chassis. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays summary information for a specific chassis.

 **NOTE:** If iDRAC is installed, Server Administrator displays the Lifecycle Controller version. If BMC is installed, Server Administrator displays the USC version.

Depending on the system's configuration, you may notice the following output:

```
Index                : 0
Chassis Name         : Main System Chassis
Host Name            : WIN-27C02UQFV6L
iDRAC7 Version       : 1.00
Chassis Model        : PowerEdge R720
Chassis Lock         : Present
Chassis Service Tag  : 7654321
Express Service Code  : 15608862073
Chassis Asset Tag    : c
```

## Omreport Chassis Intrusion

Use the **omreport chassis intrusion** command to find out whether the cover of the system is open or not. Server Administrator tracks chassis intrusion events because intrusions may indicate an attempt to steal a system component, or to perform unauthorized maintenance on the system. Type:

```
omreport chassis intrusion
```

A message that resembles the following is displayed:

```
Intrusion Information
Health                : Ok
Index                : 0
Status               : OK
Probe Name           : Intrusion
State                : Chassis is closed
```

## Omreport Chassis Leds Or Omreport Mainsystem Leds

Use the **omreport chassis leds** or **omreport mainsystem leds** command to find out whether clear hard drive fault is supported and what severity level lights up the LED. Type:

```
omreport chassis leds index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem leds index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary of LED information for chassis 0. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary for a specific chassis.

The following is an example output:

Main System Chassis

Flash chassis identify LED state : Off

Flash chassis identify LED timeout value : 300

## Omreport Chassis Memory Or Omreport Mainsystem Memory

Use the **omreport chassis memory** or **omreport mainsystem memory** to view details for each memory module slot in the system. If the system supports redundant memory, this command also displays the status, state, and type of memory redundancy implemented on the system. Type:

```
omreport chassis memory index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem index=n
```

The `index` parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays information for all memory modules on the system as follows:

The following is an example output:

### Memory Information

Health : Ok

### Attributes of Memory Array(s)

Location : System Board or Motherboard

Use : System memory

Installed Capacity : 65536 MB

Maximum Capacity : 786432 MB

Slots Available : 24

Slots Used : 8

Error Correction : Multibit ECC

### Total of Memory Array(s)

Total Installed Capacity : 65536 MB

Total Installed Capacity Available to the OS : 64386 MB

Total Maximum Capacity : 786432 MB

### Details of Memory Array 1

Index : 0

Status : Ok

Status : Ok

```

Status                : Ok
Connector Name        : DIMM_A1
Type                  : DDR3 - Synchronous Registered
                      (Buffered)
Size                  : 8192 MB
Index                 : 1
Status                : Ok
Connector Name        : DIMM_A2
Type                  : DDR3 - Synchronous Registered
                      (Buffered)
Size                  : 8192 MB
Index                 : 2
Status                : Ok
Connector Name        : DIMM_A3
Type                  : DDR3 - Synchronous Registered
                      (Buffered)
Size                  : 8192 MB
Index                 : 3
Status                : Ok
Connector Name        : DIMM_A4
Type                  : DDR3 - Synchronous Registered
                      (Buffered)
Size                  : 8192 MB

```

If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary for a specific memory module displaying the health, status, device name, type, speed, rank, and failures. A rank is a row of dynamic random access memory (DRAM) devices comprising 64 bits of data per Dual Inline Memory Module (DIMM). The possible values of rank are `single`, `dual`, `quad`, `octal`, and `hexa`. The rank displays the rank of the DIMM and helps in the easy service of DIMMs on the server.

The following is an example output if you specify the `index`:

#### Memory Device Information

```

Health : Ok

Status                : Ok
Device Name           : DIMM_A1

```

|          |                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| Size     | : 8192 MB                                |
| Type     | : DDR3 Synchronous Registered (Buffered) |
| Speed    | : 0.75 ns                                |
| Rank     | : Dual                                   |
| Failures | : None                                   |

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command and the subsequent command levels has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

## Omreport Chassis Nics Or Omreport Mainsystem Nics

Use the **omreport chassis nics** or **omreport mainsystem nics** command to view NIC and Team interface details. On XenServer, the command displays all the installed NICs, regardless of driver installation.

 **NOTE:** The order in which devices are detected is not guaranteed to match the physical port ordering of the device.

To view NIC properties, type:

```
omreport chassis nics index=n
```

or

```
omreport chassis nics index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties of all NICs on the system and the values for the following fields: **Index** (NIC card number), **Interface Name**, **Vendor**, **Description**, **Connection Status**, and **Slot**.

If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties for a specific NIC and the values for the following fields: **Physical Interface**, **Interface name**, **IPv4 Addresses**, **IPv6 Addresses**, **Physical Interface Receive Statistics**, **Physical Interface Transmit Statistics**, **Interface Receive Statistics**, and **Interface Transmit Statistics**.

 **NOTE:** The Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) and iSCSI over Ethernet (iSoE) features of Converged Network Adapter (CNA) cards are not supported on VMware ESX and VMware ESXi systems.

To view Team interface properties, type:

```
omreport chassis nics config=team index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem nics config=team index=n
```

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only if Team interface is configured in the system. Team interface is configured using NIC vendor tools, such as Broadcom.

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays details of all the Team interfaces on the system and the values for the following fields: **Index** (NIC card number), **Interface Name**, **Vendor**, **Description**, and **Redundancy Status**.

If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays the Team interface details for the specific NIC and the values for the following fields: **Team Interface**, **Interface**, **IPv4 Addresses**, **IPv6 Addresses**, **Team**

Interface Receive Statistics , Team Interface Transmit Statistics , Interface Receive Statistics, and Interface Transmit Statistics.

## Omreport Chassis Ports Or omreport Mainsystem Ports

Use the **omreport chassis ports** or **omreport mainsystem ports** command to view properties of the system's parallel and serial ports.

 **NOTE:** CMC USB ports attached with blade servers are not enumerated by OMSA.

Server Administrator displays values for the following fields: **Port Type**, **External Name**, **Base I/O Address**, **IRQ Level**, **Connector Type**, and **Maximum Speed**. The following table provides the description of the fields:

**Table 7. Fields and Description**

| Field            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port Type        | Detailed type of each system port, from the more general serial, parallel, and USB ports to the names of ports by device type connected to it, for example, pointing device or keyboard.                                                                                                                                                        |
| External Name    | Name of the port, such as serial or parallel, USB, mouse, keyboard, and so on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Base I/O Address | Starting I/O address expressed in hexadecimal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IRQ Level        | Hardware interrupt on a system. The hardware interrupt signals the system's CPU that an event has started or ended in a peripheral component such as a modem or printer. When communicated over a peripheral component interconnect card, the IRQ level is a standard way to identify the type of device that is sending the interrupt request. |
| Connector Type   | Type of plug or cable and plug that connects two devices together, in this case, the type of connector that attaches an external device to a system. There are many connector types, each designed to connect a different device type to a system. Examples include DB-9 Male, AT, Access Bus, PS/2, and so on.                                 |
| Maximum Speed    | Port speed. Port speed refers to the data transmission rate of an input/output channel, measured in numbers of bits per second. Serial ports usually have a maximum speed of 115 Kbps and USB version 1.x ports have a maximum speed of 12 Kbps.                                                                                                |

## Omreport Chassis Processors Or Omreport Mainsystem Processors

Use the **omreport chassis processors** or **omreport mainsystem processors** command to view properties of the system's processors.

Server Administrator displays values for the following fields: **Index**, **Status**, **Connector Name**, **Processor Brand**, **Processor Version**, **Current Speed**, **State**, and **Core Count**.

The following table provides the description of the fields.

**Table 8. Fields and Description**

| Field             | Description                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index             | Processor number                                                                                               |
| Status            | Current status of the processor.                                                                               |
| Connector Name    | Name or number of the device that occupies the processor slot in the system.                                   |
| Processor Brand   | Type of processor made by a manufacturer such as Intel Itanium, Intel Pentium III, Intel Xeon, or AMD Opteron. |
| Processor Version | Model and stepping number of the processor.                                                                    |
| Current Speed     | Actual processor speed in MHz at system boot time.                                                             |
| State             | Whether the processor slot is enabled or disabled.                                                             |
| Core Count        | Number of processors integrated into one chip.                                                                 |

### Capabilities And Cache Properties Of A Specific Processor

To view the cache properties of a processor on a given connector, type:

```
omreport chassis processors index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem processors index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties for all processors. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties for a specific processor.

The following table lists the fields that are defined for the capabilities present on a particular microprocessor:

**Table 9. Microprocessors and Fields**

| Microprocessor  | Fields                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Intel Processor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64-bit Support</li> <li>• Hyperthreading (HT)</li> <li>• Virtualization Technology (VT)</li> <li>• Demand-Based Switching (DBS)</li> <li>• Execute Disable (XD)</li> <li>• Turbo Mode</li> </ul> |
| AMD Processor   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64-bit Support</li> <li>• AMD-V</li> <li>• AMD PowerNow!</li> <li>• No Execute (NX)</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |

The following fields are defined for a cache present on a particular microprocessor. If the cache is internal to the processor, the fields do not appear in the cache report:

- Speed
- Cache Device Supported Type
- Cache Device Current Type
- External Socket Name

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

The following table displays the fields that are displayed for each cache on a particular processor:

**Table 10. Fields And Description**

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status         | Reports whether a specific cache on the processor is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Level          | Refers to a primary or secondary cache. Primary-level cache is a memory bank built into the processor. Secondary-level cache is a staging area that feeds the primary cache. A secondary-level cache is built into the processor or resides in a memory chipset outside the processor. The internal processor cache is referred to as a Level 1 (or L1). L2 cache is the external cache in a system with an Intel Pentium processor, and it is the second level of cache that is accessed. The names L1 and L2 are not indicative of where the cache is physically located (internal or external), but describe which cache is accessed first (L1, therefore internal). |
| Speed          | Refers to the rate at which the cache can forward data from the main memory to the processor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Max Size       | Maximum amount of memory that the cache can hold in kilobytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Installed Size | Actual size of the cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Type           | Indicates whether the cache is primary or secondary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Location       | Location of the cache on the processor or on a chipset outside the processor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Write Policy   | <p>Describes how the cache deals with a write cycle. In a write-back policy, the cache acts like a buffer. When the processor starts a write cycle, the cache receives the data and stops the cycle. The cache then writes the data back to the main memory when the system bus is available.</p> <p>In a write-through policy, the processor writes through the cache to the main memory. The write cycle does not complete until the data is stored into the main memory.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Associativity  | <p>Refers to the way in which main memory content is stored on the cache.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A fully associative cache allows any line in main memory to store at any location in the cache.</li> <li>• A <math>n</math>-way set-associative cache directly maps <math>n</math> specific lines of memory to the same <math>n</math> lines of cache. For example, line 0 of any page in memory is stored in line 0 of cache memory.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Field                                 | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cache Device Supported Type           | Type of static random access memory (SRAM) that the device can support.                                                                     |
| Cache Device Current Type             | Type of the currently installed SRAM that the cache is supporting.                                                                          |
| External Socket Name Silk Screen Name | Name printed on the system board next to the socket.                                                                                        |
| Error Correction Type                 | Identifies the type of error checking and correction (ECC) that this memory can perform. Examples are correctable ECC or uncorrectable ECC. |

## Omreport Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrmanagement

Use the **omreport chassis pwrmanagement** or **omreport mainsystem pwrmanagement** command to view the power budget cap and power management profiles of the system. The values display either in Watts or BTU/Hr based on the configuration. Type:

```
omreport chassis pwrmanagement
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem pwrmanagement
```

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command and the subsequent command levels has changed. So, you may have to change the user scripts as applicable.

 **NOTE:** The **omreport chassis pwrmanagement** or **omreport mainsystem pwrmanagement** command is applicable on PowerEdge 11G systems that support Power Management Bus (PMBus) and that have hot-swappable power supplies and not systems that have a fixed, non-redundant power supply installed.

The output of the **omreport chassis pwrmanagement** or **omreport mainsystem pwrmanagement** command lists each of the valid parameters. The following table lists the available settings.

**Table 11. Valid Parameters Of Omreport Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrmanagement**

| name=value pair      | Description                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| unit=<watt   btuphr> | Displays power in the user-specified units. |
| config=budget        | Displays power budget information.          |
| config=profile       | Displays power profiles information.        |

 **NOTE:** On PowerEdge 12G systems, `profile` option is `SysProfile` and is grouped under **System Profile Settings** of the BIOS setup group. For more information, see [BIOS Setup Settings on PowerEdge 12G systems](#).

For each power management profile in the system, values display for the following fields: **Maximum Performance**, **Active Power Controller**, **OS Control**, and **Custom**.

The Custom attributes are: **CPU Power and Performance Management**, **Memory Power and Performance Management**, and **Fan Power and Performance Management**.

The following is an example output:

```
Power Inventory and Budget
```

```
Power Inventory
```

```
System Idle Power           : 92 W
```

```
System Maximum Potential Power : 344 W
```

```
Power Budget
```

```
Attribute                   : Enable Power Cap
```

```
Values                      : Enabled
```

```
Attribute                   : Power Cap
```

```
Values                      : 400 W (56%)
```



**NOTE:** Power budget requires license to report the details. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system does not display the power budget details. For more information, see the *Dell License Manager Guide* at [dell.com/support/manuals](http://dell.com/support/manuals).

## Omreport Chassis Pwrmonitoring Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrmonitoring

Use the **omreport chassis pwrmonitoring** or **omreport mainsystem pwrmonitoring** command to view the properties of the system's power consumption. The values display either in Watts or BTU/Hr based on the configuration. Type:

```
omreport chassis pwrmonitoring
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem pwrmonitoring
```

For each power monitoring profile in the system, values display for the following fields:

- Power Consumption Status
- Probe Name
- Reading
- Warning Threshold
- Failure Threshold
- Amperage: Location and Reading
- Power Tracking Statistics
- Energy Consumption
- Measurement Start Time
- Measurement Finish Time

- Reading
- System Peak Power
- System Peak Amperage

 **NOTE:** The **omreport chassis pwrmonitoring** or **omreport mainsystem pwrmonitoring** command is applicable from PowerEdge 10G system onwards that support PMBus and that have hot-swappable power supplies and not systems that have a fixed, non-redundant power supply installed.

 **NOTE:** Power monitoring requires license to report the details. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system does not display the power consumption details of the system. For more information, see the *Dell License Manager Guide* at [dell.com/openmanagemanuals](http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals).

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command and the subsequent command levels has changed. So, you may have to change the user scripts as applicable.

An example output reporting power statistics in Watts is as follows:

```
Power Consumption Information
Power Consumption
Index                        : 1
Status                      : Ok
Probe Name                  : System Board Pwr Consumption
Reading                     : 539W
Warning Threshold           : 994W
Failure Threshold           : 1400 W
Amperage
PS1 Current 1               : 1.2 A
Power Headroom
System Instantaneous Headroom : 300 W
System Peak Headroom         : 340 W
Power Tracking Statistics
Statistic                   : Energy consumption
Measurement Start Time      : Thu May 28 11:03:20 2011
Measurement Finish Time     : Fri May 28 11:05:46 2011
Reading                     : 5.9 KWH
Statistics                  : System Peak Power
Measurement Start Time      : Mon May 18 16:03:20 2011
Peak Time                   : Wed May 27 00:23:46 2011
Peak Reading                 : 630 W
```

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Statistics     | : System Peak Amperage     |
| Measured Since | : Mon May 18 16:03:20 2011 |
| Read Time      | : Tue May 19 04:06:32 2011 |
| Peak Reading   | : 2.5 A                    |

 **NOTE:** Power Management features are only available for PowerEdge systems that have hot-swappable power supplies and not systems that have a fixed, non-redundant power supply installed.

## Omreport Chassis Pwrsupplies Or Omreport Mainsystem Pwrsupplies

Use the **omreport chassis pwrsupplies** or **omreport mainsystem pwrsupplies** command to view properties of the system's power supplies. Type:

```
omreport chassis pwrsupplies
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem pwrsupplies
```

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

For each power supply profile in the system, the values for the following fields are displayed:

- Status
- Location
- Type
- Rated Input Wattage (in Watts)
- Maximum Output Wattage
- Online Status
- Power Monitoring Capable

## Omreport Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omreport Mainsystem Remoteaccess

Use the **omreport chassis remoteaccess** or **omreport mainsystem remoteaccess** command to view general information on baseboard management controller or integrated Dell remote access controller (BMC/iDRAC) and remote access controller if DRAC is installed. Type:

```
omreport chassis remoteaccess
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem remoteaccess
```

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command and the subsequent command levels has changed. So, you may have to change the user scripts as applicable.

The output of the **omreport chassis remoteaccess** or **omreport mainsystem remoteaccess** command lists each of the valid parameters as displayed in the following table:

**Table 12. Valid Parameters Of Omreport Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omreport Mainsystem Remoteaccess**

| <b>name=value pair</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                            |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| config=additional      | Reports the current state of IPv4 and IPv6 addresses on iDRAC.                                                |
| config=advsol          | Reports advanced BMC/iDRAC or remote access information on a serial over local area network (LAN) connection. |
| config=nic             | Reports BMC/iDRAC or remote access information for the LAN.                                                   |
| config=serial          | Reports serial port information for BMC or remote access.                                                     |
| config=serialoverlan   | Reports BMC/iDRAC or remote access information on a serial over LAN connection.                               |
| config=terminalmode    | Reports terminal mode settings for the serial port.                                                           |
| config=user            | Reports information on BMC/iDRAC or remote access users.                                                      |

## Omreport Chassis Removableflashmedia Or Omreport Mainsystem Removableflashmedia

Use the **omreport chassis removableflashmedia** or **omreport mainsystem removableflashmedia** to view the removable flash media details on the system along with its health status. Type:

```
omreport chassis removableflashmedia
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem removableflashmedia
```

Server Administrator displays a summary of the system's removable flash media information.

 **NOTE:** If the vFlash or SD card size is less than 1 GB, the size is displayed in MB.

Depending on the configuration of the system, you may notice the following output:

```
Removable Flash Media Information
Health                               : Critical
Internal Dual SD Module Redundancy  : Critical
Attribute                           : Redundancy
Value                               : Lost
Internal SD Modules Status
Status                              : OK
Connector Name                      : System Board SD Status 1
State                               : Present
Storage Size                        : 512 MB
Status                              : OK
```

```
Connector Name           : System Board SD Status 2
State                    : Present
Storage Size             : 512 MB

VFlash Media Details
Connector Name           : System Board SD Status 1
Type                     : vFlash SD Card
State                    : Present
Available Size           : 472 MB
Storage Size             : 512 MB
```

## Omreport Chassis Slots Or Omreport Mainsystem Slots

Use the **omreport chassis slots** or **omreport mainsystem slots** command to view properties of the system's slots. Type:

```
omreport chassis slots index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem slots index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties for all of the slots in the system. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays properties for a specific slot.

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

For each slot in the system, values display for the following fields given in the following table:

**Table 13. Valid Parameters Of Omreport Chassis Slots Or Omreport Mainsystem Slots**

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index          | Number of the slot in the system.                                                                                                      |
| Slot ID        | Silk screen name printed on the system's motherboard next to the slot. Alphanumeric text uniquely identifies each slot in the system.  |
| Adapter        | Name and/or type of the card that fits into the slot, for example, a storage array controller, SCSI adapter, iDRAC Enterprise, or HBA. |
| Data Bus Width | Width, in bits, of the information pathway between the components of a system. The range of the data bus width is from 16 to 64 bits.  |

## Omreport Chassis Temps Or Omreport Mainsystem Temps

Use the **omreport chassis temps** or **omreport mainsystem temps** command to view properties of the system's temperature probes. Type:

```
omreport chassis temps index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem temps index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary of status, readings, and thresholds set for any temperature probes that are present on the system. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays the summary for a specific temperature probe.

## Omreport Chassis Volts Or Omreport Mainsystem Volts

Use the **omreport chassis volts** or **omreport mainsystem volts** command to view properties of the system's voltage probes. Type:

```
omreport chassis volts index=n
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem volts index=n
```

The **index** parameter is optional. If you do not specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary of status, readings, and thresholds set for any voltage probes that are present on the system. If you specify the index, Server Administrator displays a summary for a specific voltage probe.

## Omreport Licenses

Use the **omreport licenses** command to view the digital licenses of the hardware devices installed on the system. Type:

```
omreport licenses
```

The following is an example output from the **omreport licenses** command:

```
Device Index           : 0
Device Status          : Ok
Device                 : iDRAC7
Device Description     : iDRAC
Device ID              : xxxx
License Index          : 0
Description             : iDRAC7 Enterprise Evaluation License
Status                 : OK
Recommended Action     : N/A
License Type           : Evaluation
EntitlementID           : xxxx
Expiry Date            : yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss
```

# Omreport System Commands Or Omreport Servermodule Commands

Use the **omreport system** or **omreport servermodule** commands to view logs, threshold values, cost of ownership information, and information about how shutdown actions and recovery actions are configured.

## Omreport System Or Omreport Servermodule

Use the **omreport system** or **omreport servermodule** command to see a general status of the components of the system. When you specify a level 3 command, such as **omreport system shutdown** or **omreport servermodule shutdown**, you get detailed information for one system component rather than the high-level status obtained with **omreport system** or **omreport servermodule**. Type:

```
omreport system
```

or

```
omreport servermodule
```

If the system has both a main system chassis or main system and at least one direct attached storage device, Server Administrator may display a summary that resembles the following example:

```
SEVERITY : COMPONENT

Ok       : Main System Chassis

Critical : Storage
```

## Commands For Viewing Logs

Use the **omreport system** or **omreport servermodule** command to view the following logs: the alert log, the command log, and the hardware or ESM log.

 **NOTE:** If the Alert log or Command log displays invalid XML data (such as when XML data generated for the selection is not well-formed), you must clear the log and resolve the issue. To clear the log, type: `omconfig system alertlog action=clear` or `omconfig system cmdlog action=clear`. If you need to retain the log information for future reference, save a copy of the log before clearing. For more information about clearing logs, see [Commands For Clearing Logs](#).

To view the contents of the alert log, type:

```
omreport system alertlog
```

or

```
omreport servermodule alertlog
```

To view the contents of the command log, type:

```
omreport system cmdlog
```

or

```
omreport servermodule cmdlog
```

To view the contents of the ESM log, type:

```
omreport system esmlog
```

or

```
omreport servermodule esmlog
```

## Overall Health Status Of The ESM Log

When you run the **omreport system esmlog** or **omreport servermodule esmlog** command, the ESM log is displayed. The first line of the report reflects the overall health of the system hardware. For example, **Health: OK** means that less than 80 percent of the space allotted for the ESM log is occupied by messages. If 80 percent or more of the allotted space for the ESM log is occupied, the following caution is displayed:

```
Health: Non-Critical
```

If a caution is displayed, resolve all warning and critical severity conditions, and then clear the log.

## Omreport System Alertaction Or Omreport Servermodule Alertaction

Use the **omreport system alertaction** or **omreport servermodule alertaction** command to view a summary of alert actions that have been configured for warning and failure events on the system components. Alert actions determine how Server Administrator responds when a component has a warning or failure event.

The **omreport system alertaction** or **omreport servermodule alertaction** command is useful for *viewing* which alert actions have been specified for components. To *set* an alert action for a component, use the **omconfig system alertaction** or **omconfig servermodule alertaction** command. For more information, see [omconfig: Managing Components Using The Instrumentation Service](#).

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

## Components And Events Having View Alert Actions

View alert action properties for the following components and events, if the components or events are present on the system:

- Battery Warning
- Battery Failure
- Chassis Intrusion
- Current Probe Warning
- Current Probe Failure
- Fan Warning
- Fan Failure
- Memory Pre-failure
- Memory Failure
- System Power Probe Warning
- System Power Probe Detects a Failure

- System Peak Power
- Power Supply Warning
- Power Supply Failure
- Degraded Redundancy
- Lost Redundancy
- Temperature Warning
- Temperature Failure
- Voltage Warning
- Voltage Failure
- Processor Warning
- Processor Failure
- Hardware Log Warning
- Hardware Log Full
- Watchdog Asr
- Storage System Warning
- Storage System Failure
- Storage Controller Warning
- Storage Controller Failure
- Physical Disk Warning
- Physical Disk Failure
- Virtual Disk Warning
- Virtual Disk Failure
- Enclosure Warning
- Enclosure Failure
- Storage Controller Battery Warning
- Storage Controller Battery Failure
- Removable Flash Media Present
- Removable Flash Media Removed
- Removable Flash Media Failure

 **NOTE:** Storage Controller Battery Warning and Storage Controller Battery Failure events are not available on blade systems.

 **NOTE:** System Power Probe Warning is not applicable to blade systems.

## Omreport System Assetinfo Or Omreport Servermodule Assetinfo

Use the **omreport system assetinfo** or **omreport servermodule assetinfo** command to see cost of ownership data for the system, such as acquisition, depreciation, and warranty information. To set any of these fields, use the **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command. For more information, see [Omconfig System Or Servermodule Assetinfo Editing Cost Of Ownership Values](#).

## Omreport System Events Or Omreport Servermodule Events

Use the **omreport system events** or **omreport servermodule events** command to view the currently enabled or disabled SNMP traps. Type:

```
omreport system events
```

or

```
omreport servermodule events
```

This command displays a summary of each component in the system for which events are generated. For each component, the report shows which severities are set to report and which severities are set not to report. The following is an example output for a few components:

```
Current SNMP Trap Configuration
-----
System
-----
Settings
Enable: Informational, Warning and Critical
Disable: None
-----
Power Supplies
-----
Settings
Enable: Informational, Warning and Critical
Disable: None
-----
Fans
-----
Settings
Enable: Critical
Disable: Informational, Warning, and Critical
-----
Removable Flash Media
-----
Settings
Enable: Informational, Warning and Critical
Disable: None
```

The full report lists the settings for all components in the system for which events are generated.

## Omreport System Events Type Or Omreport Servermodule Events Type

To view the status for components of a specific type, use the **omreport system events type=<component name>** or **omreport servermodule event type=<component name>** command. Type:

```
omreport system events type=fans
```

or

```
omreport servermodule events type=fans
```

This command displays a summary of each component in the system for which events are generated.

The following table displays the events displayed for various component types.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

**Table 14. Valid Parameters Of Omreport System Events Type Or Omreport Servermodule Events Type**

| <b>name=value pair</b>   | <b>Description</b>                       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| type=accords             | Reports events for AC power cords        |
| type=battery             | Reports events for batteries             |
| type=fanenclosures       | Reports events for fan enclosures        |
| type=fans                | Reports events for fans                  |
| type=intrusion           | Reports events for chassis intrusion     |
| type=log                 | Reports events for logs                  |
| type=memory              | Reports events for memory                |
| type=powersupplies       | Reports events for power supplies        |
| type=redundancy          | Reports events for redundancy            |
| type=systempower         | Reports events for system power          |
| type=temps               | Reports events for temperatures          |
| type=removableflashmedia | Reports events for removable flash media |
| type=volts               | Reports events for voltages              |

The following is an example output:

```
Current SNMP Trap Configuration
-----
System
-----
Settings
Enable: Informational, Warning, and Critical
Disable: None
-----
Fans Group
-----
Settings
Enable: Informational, Warning, and Critical
Disable: None
-----
Individual Objects
-----
System Board Fan1 RPM Settings
Index:0
Enable: Informational, Warning, and Critical
Disable: None
System Board Fan2 RPM Settings
Index:1
Enable: Informational, Warning, and Critical
Disable: None
```

## **Omreport System Operatingsystem Or Omreport Servermodule Operatingsystem**

Use the **omreport system operatingsystem** or **omreport servermodule operatingsystem** command to display information about the operating system.

## Omreport System Pedestinations Or Omreport Servermodule Pedestinations

Use the **omreport system pedestinations** or **omreport servermodule pedestinations** command to view destinations where alerts are sent for platform events. Depending on the number of destinations displayed, configure a separate IP address for each destination address. Type:

```
omreport system pedestinations
```

or

```
omreport servermodule pedestinations
```

The output of the **omreport system pedestinations** or **omreport servermodule pedestinations** command lists each of the valid parameters.

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

### Destination Configuration Settings For The Omreport System Pedestinations Or Omreport Servermodule Pedestinations

The actual number of destinations that you can configure on a system using omreport system pedestinations or omreport servermodule pedestinations may differ.

The following table displays the available settings.

**Table 15. Settings For The Omreport System Pedestinations Or Omreport Servermodule Pedestinations**

| Output           | Attributes                           | Description                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Destination List |                                      |                                                                                                                                           |
|                  | Destination Number:<br>Destination1  | <b>destination 1:</b> Displays the first destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>101.102.103.104:</b> IPv4 address of the first destination.   |
|                  | Destination Number:<br>Destination 2 | <b>destination 2:</b> Displays the second destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>110.120.130.140:</b> IPv4 address of the second destination. |
|                  | Destination Number:<br>Destination 3 | <b>destination 3:</b> Displays the third destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>201.202.203.204:</b> IPv4 address of the third destination.   |
|                  | Destination Number:<br>Destination 4 | <b>destination 4:</b> Displays the fourth destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>210.211.212.213:</b> IPv4 address of the fourth destination. |

| Output                                | Attributes                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | Destination Number:<br>Destination 5 | <b>destination 5</b> : Displays the fifth destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334</b> : IPv6 address of the fifth destination.               |
|                                       | Destination Number:<br>Destination 6 | <b>destination 6</b> : Displays the sixth destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334</b> : IPv6 address of the sixth destination.               |
|                                       | Destination Number:<br>Destination 7 | <b>destination 7</b> : Displays the seventh destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>210.211.212.213</b> : IP address of the seventh destination.                                     |
|                                       | Destination Number:<br>Destination 8 | <b>destination 8</b> : Displays the eighth destination.<br>Example:<br><br><b>210.211.212.213</b> : IP address of the eighth destination.                                       |
| Destination<br>Configuration Settings | attribute=communitystring            | <b>communitystring</b> : Displays the text string that acts as a password and is used to authenticate SNMP messages sent between the BMC and the destination management station |

 **NOTE:** On 12G systems with iDRAC7 specific versions, **ipaddress** can also be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN).

## Omreport System Platformevents Or Omreport Servermodule Platformevents

Use the **omreport system platformevents** or **omreport servermodule platformevents** command to view how the system responds for each listed platform event.

 **NOTE:** To maintain consistency across the commands, the output format of this command has changed. Change the user scripts as applicable.

## Omreport System Recovery Or Omreport Servermodule Recovery

Use the **omreport system recovery** or **omreport servermodule recovery** command to see whether there is an action configured for a hung operating system. You can also view the number of seconds that must elapse before an operating system is considered hung.

## Omreport System Shutdown Or Omreport Servermodule Shutdown

Use the **omreport system shutdown** or **omreport servermodule shutdown** command to view any pending shutdown actions for the system. If properties for shutdown are configured, executing this command displays these properties.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

## Omreport System Summary Or Omreport Servermodule Summary

Use the **omreport system summary** or **omreport servermodule summary** command to view a comprehensive summary of software and hardware components currently installed on the system. Type:

```
omreport system summary
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary
```

 **NOTE:** If the vFlash or SD card size is less than 1 GB, the size is displayed in MB.

 **NOTE:** If iDRAC is installed, Server Administrator displays the LCC version. If BMC is installed, Server Administrator displays the USC version.

The output that is displayed in the CLI window depends on the systems management software, operating system, and hardware components and options installed on the system. The following *partial* command results are unique and may not resemble the hardware and software configuration of the system:

```
System Summary
-----
Software Profile
-----

Systems Management
Name                : Dell OpenManage Systems Management Software (64-
                    Bit)
Version             : x.x.x
Description          : Systems Management Software
Contains
                    Apache Tomcat Webserver x.x.x
                    : Common Storage Module x.x.x
                    : Data Engine x.x.x
                    : Hardware Application Programming Interface x.x.x
                    : Instrumentation Servicex.x.x
                    : Instrumentation Service Integration Layer x.x.x
                    Intel SNMP Agent x.x.x
```

```

: Inventory Collector x.x.x
: OMACS x.x.x
: Operating System Loggingx.x.x
: Oracle Java Runtime Environment x.x.x
: Remote Access Controller Managed Node x.x.x
: Server Administrator Common Framework x.x.x
: Server Administrator Core files x.x.x
: Server Administrator Instrumentation files x.x.x
: Server Administrator Core files x.x.x
: Server Instrumentation SNMP Module x.x.x
: Server Instrumentation WMI Module x.x.x
: Storage Management x.x.x

```

#### Operating System

```

Name          : Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2, Enterprise x64
Edition
Version       : Version 6.1 (Build 7601 : Service Pack 1) (x64)
Server Full Installation
System Time   : Fri May 20 18:02:52 2XXX
System Bootup Time : Wed May 18 18:37:58 2XXX

```

-----

#### Server Module

-----

#### Information

```

Host Name      : WIN-GSFCCED6N2D
System Location : Please set the value
Model          : PowerEdge FM120
Asset Tag      : SST,3,4,S
Service Tag    : CB2DX1S
Express Service Code : 26790524560
Slot Number    : Slot =8
Slot Name      : SLOT-02
Form Factor    : 1U Half Width
Node Id        : CB2DX1Sc

```

Remote Access Information

Remote Access Device : iDRAC7 Express  
vFlash Media : Absent

Processor 1

Processor Brand : Genuine Intel (R) CPU 4000 @ 2.41GHz  
Processor Version : Model 77  
Voltage : 1000 mV

Memory

Total Installed Capacity : 4096 MB  
Memory Available to the OS : 4096 MB  
Total Maximum Capacity : 32768 MB  
Memory Array Count : 1

Memory Array 1

Location : System Board or Motherboard  
Use : System Memory  
Installed Capacity : 4096 MB  
Maximum Capacity : 32768 MB  
Slots Available : 24  
Slots Used : 1  
ECC Type : Multibit ECC

BIOS Information

Manufacturer : Dell Inc.  
Version : 0.1.10  
Release Date : 07/31/2013

Firmware Information

Name : iDRAC7  
Version : 1.50.50 (Build 3)

Firmware Information

Name : Lifecycle Controller 2  
Version : 1.3.0.518

-----

#### Remote Access Controller

-----

#### Remote Access Controller Information

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Product        | : iDRAC7 Express |
| IP Address     | : 10.94.146.217  |
| IP Subnet      | : 255.255.255.0  |
| IP Gateway     | : 10.94.146.1    |
| IPv6 Address 1 | : ::             |
| IPv6 Address 2 | : ::             |
| IPv6 Gateway   | : ::             |

-----

#### Network Data

-----

#### Network Interface 0

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| IP Address      | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| Subnet Mask     | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| Default Gateway | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| MAC Address     | : : xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx |

#### Network Interface 1

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| IP Address      | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| Subnet Mask     | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| Default Gateway | : xx.xx.xx.xx         |
| MAC Address     | : : xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx |

## Hardware Information Using Omreport System Summary Or Omreport Servermodule Summary

The system summary hardware information includes data values for installed components of the following types present in the system:

### System Attributes

- Host Name
- System Location
- Life Cycle Controller

### Main System Chassis Or Main System

**Chassis**

- Chassis Model
- Chassis Service Tag
- Express Service Code
- Chassis Lock
- Chassis Asset Tag

**Remote Access Information**

- Remote Access Device
- vFlash Media
- vFlash Media Size

**Processor**

The following are listed for each processor in the system:

- Processor Brand
- Processor Family
- Processor Version
- Current Speed
- Maximum Speed
- External Clock Speed
- Voltage

**Memory**

- Total Installed Capacity
- Memory Available to the Operating System
- Total Maximum Capacity
- Memory Array Count

**Memory Array**

The following details are listed for each memory board or module in the system (for example, the system board or the memory module in a given slot number):

- Location
- Use
- Installed Capacity
- Maximum Capacity
- Slots Available
- Slots Used
- ECC Type

**BIOS**

- Manufacturer
- BIOS Version
- Release Date

**Firmware**

- Name

- Version

## Network Data

The following details are listed for each NIC and Team interface, if Team interface is configured in the system:

- IP Address
- Subnet Mask
- Default Gateway
- MAC Address

## Storage Enclosures

The following details are listed for each storage enclosure attached to the system:

- Name
- Service Tag

## Omreport System Thrmshutdown Or Omreport Servermodule Thrmshutdown

Use the **omreport system thrmshutdown** or **omreport servermodule thrmshutdown** command to view the properties configured for a thermal shutdown action.

The three properties that display for thermal shutdown are **disabled**, **warning**, or **failure**. If the CLI displays the following message, the thermal shutdown feature has been disabled:

```
Thermal protect shutdown severity: disabled
```

If the system is configured to shutdown when a temperature probe detects a warning or failure event, one of the following messages is displayed:

```
Thermal protect shutdown severity: warning
Thermal protect shutdown severity: failure
```

## Omreport System Version Or Omreport Servermodule Version

Use the **omreport system version** or **omreport servermodule version** command to list the version numbers of the BIOS, firmware, systems management software, and operating system installed on the system. Type:

```
omreport system version
```

or

```
omreport servermodule version
```

 **NOTE:** If iDRAC is installed, Server Administrator displays the Lifecycle Controller version. If BMC is installed, Server Administrator displays the USC version.

The output that is displayed in the CLI window depends on the version of the BIOS, RAID controllers, and firmware installed on the system. The following *partial* command results are unique and may not resemble the results for the configuration of the system:

```
Version Report
-----
```

#### Main System Chassis

-----  
Name : BIOS  
Version : 0.3.5

Name : iDRAC7  
Version : 1.00

#### Software

-----  
Name : Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2, Enterprise x64 edition  
Version : Version 6.1 (Build 7600) (x64) Server Full Installation

Name : Dell Server Administrator  
Version : 7.x.x

#### Storage Controller Firmware

-----  
Name : PERC H310 Mini  
Version : 20.10.1-0025

## Omreport Preferences Commands

Use the **omreport preferences** command to view the URL details of the Server Administrator Web server, key sign algorithm, JRE, and message format.

### Omreport Preferences Messages

Use the **omreport preferences messages** to view the configured alert message format.

The following table lists the available attributes of **omreport preferences messages**.

**Table 16. Valid Parameters Of Omreport Preferences Messages**

| name=value pair  | Description                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=format | Reports the currently configured alert message format. |

Type:

```
omreport preferences messages attribute=format
```

The output that is displayed is as follows:

```
Event Message Format : enhanced
```

### Omreport Preferences Webserver

Use the **omreport preferences webserver** command to view the URL details, current key sign algorithm, and the JRE details.

The following table lists the available attributes of **omreport preferences webserver**.

**Table 17. Valid Parameters Of Omreport Preferences Webserver**

| <b>name=value pair</b>    | <b>Description</b>                                                                |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=geturl          | Reports the URL information of the Web server.                                    |
| attribute=getsigalgorithm | Reports the current key sign algorithm.                                           |
| attribute=getjre          | Displays JRE currently being used.                                                |
| attribute=getjrelist      | Displays the Server Administrator supported JRE versions installed in the system. |

Type:

```
omreport preferences webserver attribute=getjrelist
```

The output that is displayed is as follows:

```
Version: 1.7.0_05 (Bundled)
Path : C:\Program Files <x86>\Dell\SysMgt\jre

Version:1.7.0_03
Path:C:\Program Files <x86>\Java\jre7
```

# Omconfig: Managing Components Using The Instrumentation Service

The **omconfig** command allows you to provide values that define warning events, configure alert actions, clear logs, and configure system shutdown, as well as perform other systems management tasks.

Examples of omconfig capabilities include:

- Administrator privilege to clear command, alert, and hardware logs
- Administrator privilege to configure and execute system shutdown
- Power user and administrator privilege to specify values for warning events on fans, voltage probes, and temperature probes
- Power user and administrator privilege to set alert actions in case of a warning or failure event from intrusion, fans, voltage probes, and temperature probes

For more information on using the **omconfig** command to view and manage cost of ownership information (**assetinfo**), see [Omconfig System Or Servermodule Assetinfo Editing Cost Of Ownership Values](#).

Often, you must use the **omreport** commands to get the information required to execute an **omconfig** command. For example, to edit the minimum temperature for a warning event on a temperature probe, you must know the index of the probe. Use the **omreport chassis temps** or **omreport mainsystem temp** command to display a list of probes and their indexes. For more information on using the **omreport** command, see [Omreport: Viewing System Status Using The Instrumentation Service](#).

The following table displays the system availability for the omconfig command:

**Table 18. System Availability For The Omconfig Command**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Applicable to          |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| omconfig        | servermodule    | Blade systems          |
|                 | mainsystem      | Blade systems          |
|                 | system          | Rack and Tower systems |
|                 | chassis         | Rack and Tower systems |

## Conventions For Parameter Tables

When listing the parameters that a command can take, the parameters are listed in alphabetical order instead of the order in which they appear in the command line interface.

The symbol |, often called *pipe*, is the logical *exclusive or* operator. For example, enable | disable means you can enable or disable the component or feature, but you cannot simultaneously enable and disable the component or feature.

## omconfig Command Summary

The following table provides a high-level summary of the **omconfig** command. The columns titled *Command level 2* and *Command level 3* list the major arguments that are used with **omconfig**. *User privilege required* refers to the type of privilege you need to run the command, where U = User, P = Power User, and A = Administrator. *Use* is a very general statement about the actions that are performed using **omconfig**.

 **NOTE:** Although the following table lists all possible **omconfig** commands, the commands available on the system depend on the system configuration. If you try to get help or run a command for a component not installed on the system, Server Administrator displays a message that the component or feature is not found on the system.

 **NOTE:** When CSIOR (Collect System Inventory on Restart) is disabled, **omconfig** does not allow to configure the BIOS settings.

**Table 19. omconfig Command Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        |                        |                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | about                  |                 | U, P, A                 | Shows the version number and properties for the Server Administrator program.                                                                                  |
|                 |                        | details=true    | U, P, A                 | Displays information for all Server Administrator programs that are installed.                                                                                 |
|                 | preferences            |                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 |                        | cdvformat       | A                       | Specifies the delimiter for separating data fields reported in custom delimited format (cdv).                                                                  |
|                 |                        | dirservice      | A                       | Configures the Microsoft Active Directory service.                                                                                                             |
|                 |                        | messages        | A                       | Displays the configured alert message format.                                                                                                                  |
|                 |                        | useraccess      | A                       | Determines whether users below the administrator level are allowed to use Server Administrator or not.                                                         |
|                 |                        | webserver       | A                       | Allows the administrator to set the encryption levels of the Web server and configure the URL launch point in the Server Administrator Web server environment. |
|                 | system or servermodule |                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2       | Command Level 3 | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                       | alertaction     | P, A                    | Determines in advance the actions taken for warning or failure events on intrusion, fans, temperatures, voltages, power supplies, memory, and redundancy.                                                 |
|                 |                       | alertlog        | P, A                    | Allows the administrator to clear the alert log.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                 |                       | assetinfo       | P, A                    | Enters and edits cost of ownership information for the system, including values for depreciation, lease, maintenance, service, and support.                                                               |
|                 |                       | cmdlog          | P, A                    | Allows the administrator to clear the command log.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                 |                       | esmlog          | P, A                    | Allows the administrator to clear the ESM log.                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 |                       | events          | P, A                    | Enables or disables SNMP traps.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 |                       | pe destinations | P, A                    | Sets IP addresses for alert destinations.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                 |                       | platformevents  | A                       | Determines the shutdown action, if any, taken for a specific platform event. Also, enables or disables platform events filter alert generation.                                                           |
|                 |                       | recovery        | P, A                    | Determines in advance how the system responds to a hung operating system.                                                                                                                                 |
|                 |                       | shutdown        | A                       | Allows the administrator to select from several options when shutting down the system.                                                                                                                    |
|                 |                       | thrmshutdown    | A                       | Sets the severity level at which a thermal event triggers a system shutdown.                                                                                                                              |
|                 |                       | webserver       | A                       | Starts or stops the Web server.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | chassis or mainsystem |                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 |                       | biossetup       | A                       | Configures the behavior of specific system components controlled by the BIOS.                                                                                                                             |
|                 |                       | fans            | P, A                    | Configures fan probe warning thresholds to the default or a specific value.                                                                                                                               |
|                 |                       |                 |                         |  <b>NOTE:</b> You cannot change threshold values on embedded server management (ESM3) and Dell PowerEdge x8xx systems. |
|                 |                       | frontpanel      | A                       | Configures the Power button, Non-Masking Interrupt (NMI) button, encryption access, and LCD display of the system.                                                                                        |
|                 |                       | info            | P, A                    | Allows you to set an initial value, or to edit the value of the asset tag or chassis name.                                                                                                                |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | User Privilege Required | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | leds            | P, A                    | Specifies when to flash a chassis fault LED or chassis identification LED, and allows you to clear the LED for the system's hard drive.                                                                                                      |
|                 |                 | memorymode      | A                       | Enables or disables the spare bank, mirroring, raid, and Double Device Data Correction (DDDC) memory modes, and also specify which mode to use.                                                                                              |
|                 |                 | pwrmanagement   | P, A                    | Allows you to choose between maximum power, economy, and optimized performance of the system.                                                                                                                                                |
|                 |                 | pwrmonitoring   | P, A                    | Configures power consumption information and thresholds.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                 | remoteaccess    | A                       | Configures remote access information.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                 |                 | temps           | P, A                    | Sets warning threshold values to the default or a specific value.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> You cannot change threshold values on ESM3 and PowerEdge x8xx systems.   |
|                 |                 | volts           | P, A                    | Sets warning threshold values to the default or a specific value.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> You cannot change threshold values on ESM3 and PowerEdge x8xx systems. |
|                 | storage         |                 |                         | For more information, see <a href="#">Using The Storage Management Service</a> .                                                                                                                                                             |

## Help With The Omconfig Command

The following table lists the usage of **omconfig** commands.

**Table 20. Usage Of Omconfig Commands**

| Command Usage                     | Description                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig -?                       | To display the list of the available commands for omconfig.                                                                                |
| omconfig <command level 2> -?     | To display the help for <b>about</b> , <b>chassis</b> , <b>preferences</b> , and <b>system</b> 's level 2 commands.                        |
| omconfig chassis -?               | To display the help for <b>omconfig chassis</b> command.                                                                                   |
| omconfig system -?                | To display the help for <b>omconfig system</b> command.                                                                                    |
| omconfig preferences -?           | To display the available commands for <b>omconfig preferences</b> , such as <b>cdvformat</b> , which is the custom delimiter format (cdv). |
| omconfig preferences cdvformat -? | To display the list of delimiter values for the cdv.                                                                                       |

| Command Usage                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig system<br><command level 3> -?              | To display the list of the parameters you must use to execute a particular <b>omconfig system</b> command.                                                                                                                                |
| omconfig system<br>alertaction -?                    | To display the list of valid parameters for <b>omconfig system alertaction</b> .                                                                                                                                                          |
| omconfig system<br>shutdown -?                       | To display the list of valid parameters for <b>omconfig system shutdown</b> .                                                                                                                                                             |
| omconfig system<br>alertaction -?   more             | To display the list of valid parameters for <b>omconfig system alertaction</b> and to scroll the command output one screen at a time. Here,   <b>more</b> allows you to press the spacebar to see the next screen of the CLI help output. |
| omconfig system<br>alertaction -? -outa<br>alert.txt | To create a file that contains all the help for the <b>omconfig system alertaction -?</b> command. Here, <b>-outa</b> directs the output of the command to a file called <b>alert.txt</b> .                                               |
| more alert.txt                                       | To read the help for the <b>alertaction</b> command on Microsoft Windows, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, or SUSE Linux Enterprise Server operating systems.                                                                                    |

## Omconfig About

Use the omconfig about command to learn the product name and version number of the systems management application installed on the system. The following is an example output of the **omconfig about** command:

```
Product      : Dell OpenManage Server Administrator
name
Version     : 7.x.x
Copyright   : Copyright (C) Dell Inc. xxxx-xxxx. All rights reserved.
Company     : Dell Inc.
```

For more details about the environment for Server Administrator, type:

```
omconfig about details=true
```

Server Administrator includes a number of services, each having a version number of its own. The **Contains** field reports version numbers for the services and provides other useful details. The output may change depending on the configuration of the system and the version of Server Administrator.

```
Contains:  Broadcom SNMP Agent 10.xx.xx
           Common Storage Module 3.x.x
           Data Engine 5.x.x
           Hardware Application Programming Interface 5.x.x
           Instrumentation Service 6.x.x
           Instrumentation Service Integration Layer 1.x.x
           Intel SNMP Agent 1.xx.x
```

OpenManage Inventory Collector 6.x.x  
OpenManage Tools 6.x.x  
Remote Access Controller 4 Data Populator 4.x.x  
Remote Access Controller 4 Managed Node 4.6.3  
Secure Port Server 1.x.x  
Server Administrator Framework 6.x.x  
Agent for Remote Access 1.x.x  
Storage Management 3.x.x  
Sun Java Runtime Environment 1.x.xx

## Omconfig Chassis Or Omconfig Mainsystem

Use the **omconfig chassis** or **omconfig mainsystem** commands to:

- Set to default or assign specific values for fan, voltage, and temperature probes
- Configure BIOS behavior during system start up
- Clear memory error counts
- Enable or disable power button control features if the system configuration permits

Use the **omconfig chassis -?** or **omconfig mainsystem -?** command to view a list of all **omconfig chassis** or **omconfig mainsystem** commands.

## Omconfig Chassis Biossetup Or Omconfig Mainsystem Biossetup

Use the **omconfig chassis biossetup** or **omconfig mainsystem biossetup** command to configure system BIOS settings that are normally available only in the BIOS setup boot time settings of the system.

 **CAUTION:** Changing certain BIOS setup options may disable the system or require you to reinstall the operating system.

 **NOTE:** Reboot the system for the BIOS setup options to take effect.

 **NOTE:** Not all BIOS setup options are available on every system.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

 **NOTE:** When CSIOR (Collect System Inventory on Restart) is disabled, you cannot configure the BIOS settings using **omconfig** command.

### BIOS Setup Settings On Systems Prior To PowerEdge 12G Systems

The following table displays the name=value pairs that you can use with **omconfig chassis biossetup** or **omconfig mainsystem biossetup** command on systems prior to PowerEdge12G systems.

Table 21. BIOS Setup Settings on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G systems

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=acpwrrcovery       | setting=off   last   on                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: System is turned off.</li> <li>• <b>last</b>: System returns to the previous state.</li> <li>• <b>on</b>: System is turned on.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                              | delay=random   immediate  <br>timedelay <value>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>random</b>: System is turned on with random delay.</li> <li>• <b>immediate</b>: System returns to previous state immediately.</li> <li>• <b>timedelay &lt;value&gt;</b>: System is turned on based on the user specified time delay.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |
| attribute=bezel              | setting=enabled   disabled                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the bezel removal intrusion check during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the bezel removal intrusion check during system boot.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| attribute=bootsequence       | setting=diskettefirst   hdonly  <br>devicelist   cdromfirst  <br>opticaldrive | <p>Instructs the BIOS which device is used to boot the system, and the order in which the boot routine checks each device.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> On Linux systems, user or user groups upgraded to administrator or administrator groups cannot configure this BIOS setup setting.</p>                                                 |
| attribute=bootmode           | setting=uefi   bios                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>uefi</b>: Enables the system to boot to operating systems that support Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI).</li> <li>• <b>bios</b>: Enables the system to boot to operating systems that do not support UEFI.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=bootorder          | sequence=aliasname1,<br>aliasname2,..... aliasnameN                           | <p>Configures the boot sequence according to the set aliasnames. To view the set alias names, run the command <code>omreport chassis biossetup attribute=bootorder</code></p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> On Linux systems, user or user groups upgraded to administrator or administrator groups cannot configure this BIOS setup setting.</p> |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=hddorder           | sequence=aliasname1,<br>aliasname2,..... aliasnameN | <p>Configures the BIOS setup hard disk sequence according to the set aliasnames. Changes takes effect after rebooting the system. To view the set alias names, run the command <code>omreport chassis biossetup attribute=bootorder</code></p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> On Linux systems, user or user groups upgraded to administrator or administrator groups cannot configure this BIOS setup setting.</p> |
| attribute=cstates            | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables the processor to go into a deep sleep state when the system is not utilized.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Disables the processor to go into a deep sleep state when the system is not utilized.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| attribute=conredirect        | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Redirects the BIOS screen output over serial port 1. Keyboard and text output are redirected over serial port 2.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Turns off the BIOS console redirection.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| attribute=crab               | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables BIOS console redirection after system reboot.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Disables BIOS console redirection.</li> </ul> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The attribute <b>crab</b> is valid for Dell PowerEdge 9G systems only.</p>                                                                                                                |
| attribute=cpucle             | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables processor C1-E after system reboot.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Disables processor C1-E after system reboot.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| attribute=cpuht              | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables logical processor hyperthreading.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Disables logical processor hyperthreading.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| attribute=cpuvt              | setting=enabled   disabled                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables virtualization.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables virtualization.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=cpuxdsupport       | setting=enabled   disabled                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables Execute Disable (XD) support on the system.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables XD support on system.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| attribute=cpucores           | setting=1   2   4   6   8   10   12   all                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b>: Enables one core per processor.</li> <li>• <b>2</b>: Enables two cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>4</b>: Enables four cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>6</b>: Enables six cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>8</b>: Enables eight cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>10</b>: Enables ten cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>12</b>: Enables twelve cores per processor.</li> <li>• <b>all</b>: Enables the maximum cores per processor.</li> </ul> |
| attribute=dbs                | setting=enable   disable                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enable</b>: Enables Demand Based Switching (DBS) on the system.</li> <li>• <b>disable</b>: Disables DBS on the system.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=diskette           | setting=off   auto   writeprotect                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the diskette drive.</li> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Auto-enables the diskette drive.</li> <li>• <b>writeprotect</b>: The diskette drive is available in read-only format only. Makes the diskette drive read-only.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| attribute=dualnic            | setting=off   on   pxeboth   nic1pxe   nic2pxe   isci both   nic1isci   nic2isci   nic1pxenic2isci   nic1iscinic2pxe   onpxeboth   onpxenone   onpxenic1   onpxenic2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the Network Interface Controllers (NICs).</li> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables the network interface (PXE or iSCSI is not enabled on either of the NICs).</li> <li>• <b>pxeboth</b>: Enables PXE on both NICs.</li> <li>• <b>nic1pxe</b>: Enables PXE on the first NIC and none (no PXE or iSCSI) on the second NIC.</li> <li>• <b>nic2pxe</b>: Enables none (no PXE or iSCSI) on first NIC and PXE on the second NIC.</li> </ul>                  |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>isciboth</b>: Enables iSCSI on both the NICs.</li> <li>• <b>nic1isci</b>: Enables iSCSI on the first NIC and none (no PXE or iSCSI) on the second NIC.</li> <li>• <b>nic2isci</b>: Enables none (no PXE or iSCSI) on the first NIC and iSCSI on the second NIC.</li> <li>• <b>nic1pxenic2isci</b>: Enables PXE on the first NIC and iSCSI on second NIC.</li> <li>• <b>nic1iscinic2pxe</b>: Enables iSCSI on the first NIC and PXE on second NIC.</li> </ul> <p>The following options are deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>onpxeboth</b>: Enables PXE on both the NICs.</li> <li>• <b>onpxenone</b>: PXE is not enabled on either of the NICs.</li> <li>• <b>onpxenic1</b>: Enables PXE on NIC 1.</li> <li>• <b>onpxenic2</b>: Enables PXE on NIC 2.</li> </ul> |
| attribute=embhypvisor        | setting=enabled   disabled            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the embedded hypervisor.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the embedded hypervisor.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| attribute=embvideoctrl       | setting=enabled   disabled            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the embedded video controller as the primary video device.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the embedded video controller as the primary video device.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| attribute=esataport          | setting=off   auto                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Sets the embedded SATA port value to off.</li> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Sets the embedded SATA port value to auto.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| attribute=extserial          | setting=com1   com2   rad             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>com1</b>: Maps the external serial connector to COM 1.</li> <li>• <b>com2</b>: Maps the external serial connector to COM 2.</li> <li>• <b>rad</b>: Maps the external serial connector to the remote access device.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| attribute=fbr                | setting=9600   19200   57600   115200 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>9600</b>: Sets the console redirection failsafe baud rate to 9600 bits per second.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| name=value pair 1 attribute=                                                                                                                                    | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>19200</b>: Sets the console redirection failsafe baud rate to 19200 bits per second.</li> <li>• <b>57600</b>: Sets the console redirection failsafe baud rate to 57600 bits per second.</li> <li>• <b>115200</b>: Sets the console redirection failsafe baud rate to 115200 bits per second.</li> </ul>                         |
| attribute=htassist                                                                                                                                              | setting=enabled   disabled                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the probe filter chipset option.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the probe filter chipset option.</li> </ul> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Certain applications do not function fully if you enable or disable this option.</p> |
| attribute=ide                                                                                                                                                   | setting=on   off force=true                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables IDE.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables IDE.</li> <li>• <b>force=true</b>: Verification of setting change.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| attribute=ideprdrv                                                                                                                                              | setting=off   auto                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the device.</li> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Detects and enables the device automatically.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| attribute=intrusion                                                                                                                                             | setting=enabled   disabled                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the intrusion check during system boot. If the system also has bezel intrusion checking, then the intrusion option checks for removal of the bezel of the system.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the intrusion check during system boot.</li> </ul>                                                  |
| attribute=intusb[1..2]                                                                                                                                          | setting=enabled   disabled                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the internal USB port.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the internal USB port.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  <b>NOTE:</b> The following option is deprecated:<br><b>attribute=intusb</b> |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=mouse                                                                                                                                                 | setting=on   off                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables the mouse.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the mouse.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| attribute=nic1                                                                                                                                                  | setting=enabled   enabledwithpxe   disabled   enabledonly   enablednonepxe   enabledwithiscsi | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the first NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithpxe</b>: Enables the first NIC during system boot (with PXE on if the system has PXE).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the first NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledonly</b>: Enables the first NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enablednonepxe</b>: Enables the first NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithiscsi</b>: Enables the first NIC during system boot (with iSCSI on if the system has iSCSI).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| attribute=nic2               | setting=enabled  <br>enabledwithpxe   disabled  <br>enabledonly   enablednonepxe  <br>enabledwithiscsi | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the second NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithpxe</b>: Enables the second NIC during system boot (with PXE on if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the second NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledonly</b>: Enables the second NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enablednonepxe</b>: Enables the second NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithiscsi</b>: Enables the second NIC during system boot (with iSCSI on if the system has iSCSI).</li> </ul> |
| attribute=nic3               | setting=enabled  <br>enabledwithpxe   disabled  <br>enabledonly   enablednonepxe  <br>enabledwithiscsi | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the third NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithpxe</b>: Enables the third NIC during system boot (with PXE on if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the third NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledonly</b>: Enables the third NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enablednonepxe</b>: Enables the third NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithiscsi</b>: Enables the third NIC during system boot (with iSCSI on if the system has iSCSI).</li> </ul>       |

| name=value pair 1 attribute=                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=nic4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | setting=enabled  <br>enabledwithpxe   disabled  <br>enabledonly   enablednonepxe  <br>enabledwithiscsi | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the fourth NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithpxe</b>: Enables the fourth NIC during system boot (with PXE on if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the fourth NIC during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>enabledonly</b>: Enables the fourth NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enablednonepxe</b>: Enables the fourth NIC during system boot (with PXE off if the system has PXE).</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithiscsi</b>: Enables the fourth NIC during system boot (with iSCSI on if the system has iSCSI).</li> </ul> |
| attribute=numlock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | setting=on   off                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Uses the keypad as number keys.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Uses the keypad as arrow keys.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| attribute=NodeInterleave<br> <b>NOTE:</b> Use <code>NodeInterleave</code> instead of <code>numa</code> as <code>numa</code> will be deprecated in future releases. | setting=enabled   disabled                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables Node Interleaving and disables Non-Uniform Memory Access.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables Node Interleaving and enables Non-Uniform Memory Access.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=ppaddress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | setting=off   lpt1   lpt2   lpt3                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the parallel port address.</li> <li>• <b>lpt1</b>: Locates the device on LPT1.</li> <li>• <b>lpt2</b>: Locates the device on LPT2.</li> <li>• <b>lpt3</b>: Locates the device on LPT3.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| attribute=ppmode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | setting=at   ps2   ecp   epp                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>at</b>: Sets the parallel port mode to AT.</li> <li>• <b>ps2</b>: Sets the parallel port mode to PS/2.</li> <li>• <b>ecp</b>: Sets the parallel port mode to ECP (extended capabilities port).</li> <li>• <b>epp</b>: Sets the parallel port mode to EPP (enhanced parallel port).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| name=value pair 1 attribute=          | name=value pair 2 setting=           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=primaryscsi                 | setting=on   off force=true          |  <b>CAUTION: If you modify the setting for primary scsi, romb, romba, or rombb, the system becomes inoperable until you reinstall the operating system.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on:</b> Enables this device.</li> <li>• <b>off:</b> Disables this device.</li> <li>• <b>force=true:</b> Verification of setting change.</li> </ul> |
| attribute=romb                        | setting=raid   off   scsi force=true | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>raid:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect RAID-on-motherboard as a RAID device.</li> <li>• <b>off:</b> Disables RAID-on-motherboard during system boot.</li> <li>• <b>scsi:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect the RAID-on-motherboard device as a SCSI device.</li> <li>• <b>force=true:</b> Verification of setting change.</li> </ul>                                                               |
| attribute=romba                       | setting=raid   scsi force=true       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>raid:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect RAID-on-motherboard channel A as a RAID device.</li> <li>• <b>scsi:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect the RAID-on-motherboard device as a SCSI device.</li> <li>• <b>force=true:</b> Verification of setting change.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=rombb                       | setting=raid   scsi force=true       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>raid:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect RAID-on-motherboard channel B as a RAID device.</li> <li>• <b>scsi:</b> Instructs the BIOS to detect the RAID-on-motherboard device as a SCSI device.</li> <li>• <b>force=true:</b> Verification of setting change.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
| attribute=sata                        | setting=off   ata   raid             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off:</b> Disables the SATA controller.</li> <li>• <b>ata:</b> Sets the onboard SATA controller to ATA mode.</li> <li>• <b>raid:</b> Sets the onboard SATA controller to RAID mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| attribute=sataport (0...7) or (a...h) | setting=off   auto                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off:</b> Disables the SATA port.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Automatically enables the SATA port.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| attribute=secondaryscsi      | setting=on   off                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables secondary SCSI.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables this device.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| attribute=serialportaddr     | setting=default   alternate   com1   com2                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>default</b>: Maps to Serial device1=COM1, Serial device2=COM2.</li> <li>• <b>alternate</b>: Maps to Serial device1=COM2, Serial device2=COM1</li> <li>• <b>com1</b>: Sets serial port address to COM1.</li> <li>• <b>com2</b>: Sets serial port address to COM2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| attribute=serialcom          | setting=off   on   com1   com2   onwithconsole                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables serial communication setting.</li> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables serial communication setting without console redirection.</li> <li>• <b>com1</b>: Enables serial communication setting with console redirection through COM1.</li> <li>• <b>com2</b>: Enables serial communication setting with console redirection through COM2.</li> <li>• <b>onwithconsole</b>: Enables serial communication with console redirection through COM1 and COM2.</li> </ul> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The setting <b>onwithconsole</b> is supported only on Dell blade systems.</p> |
| attribute=serialport1        | setting=off   auto   com1   com3   bmcserial   bmcnic   rac   com1bmc | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables serial port 1.</li> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Maps serial port 1 to a COM port.</li> <li>• <b>com1</b>: Maps serial port 1 to COM port 1.</li> <li>• <b>com3</b>: Maps serial port 1 to COM port 3.</li> <li>• <b>bmcserial</b>: Maps serial port 1 to BMC Serial.</li> <li>• <b>bmcnic</b>: Maps serial port 1 to the Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) NIC.</li> <li>• <b>rac</b>: Maps serial port 1 to the Remote Access Controller (RAC.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>com1bmc</b>: Maps serial port 1 to COM port 1 bmc.</li> </ul>  <b>NOTE:</b> This command is applicable only on selected x8xx systems.                                                           |
| attribute=serialport2        | setting=off   auto   com2   com4             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables serial port 2.</li> <li>• <b>auto</b>: Maps serial port 2 to a COM port.</li> <li>• <b>com2</b>: Maps serial port 2 to COM port 2.</li> <li>• <b>com4</b>: Maps serial port 2 to COM port 4.</li> </ul>                                                          |
| attribute=speaker            | setting=on   off                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables the speaker.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the speaker.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| attribute=cputurbomode       | setting=enabled   disabled                   | <p>CPU turbo mode can increase the CPU frequency when the system is operating below the thermal, power, or current limits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables CPU Turbo Mode.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables CPU Turbo Mode.</li> </ul>                                                |
| attribute=uasb               | setting=on   backonly   off                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>on</b>: Enables the user-accessible USB port(s).</li> <li>• <b>backonly</b>: Enables only the user-accessible USB port(s) located at the back of the system.</li> <li>• <b>off</b>: Disables the user-accessible USB port(s).</li> </ul>                                           |
| attribute=usb                | setting=enabled   disabled                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the USB port(s).</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the USB port(s).</li> </ul>  <b>NOTE:</b> Depending on the system's hardware you can configure either usb or usbb. |
| attribute=usbb               | setting=enabled   enabledwithbios   disabled | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled</b>: Enables the USB port(s) during system boot, without BIOS support.</li> <li>• <b>enabledwithbios</b>: Enables the USB port(s) during system boot, with BIOS support.</li> <li>• <b>disabled</b>: Disables the USB port(s) during system boot.</li> </ul>               |

| name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting= | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                            |  <b>NOTE:</b> Depending on the system's hardware you can configure either usb or usbb.                                                                                                       |
| attribute=cstates            | setting=enabled   disabled | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>enabled:</b> Enables the processor to go into a deep sleep state when the system is not utilized.</li> <li>• <b>disabled:</b> Disables the processor from going into a deep sleep state when the system is not utilized.</li> </ul> |

### BIOS Setup Settings On PowerEdge 12G systems

The following table lists the BIOS setup attributes supported on PowerEdge 12G systems. On PowerEdge 12G systems, the attributes are grouped. Based on the hardware configuration, the possible attributes may vary in a specific group. The **omconfig chassis biossetup** command does not display the read-only attributes.

 **NOTE:** If you have configured the setup password, then, always set the same when you configure any BIOS settings.

**Table 22. BIOS Setup Settings On PowerEdge 12G Systems**

| Group                      | name=value pair 1 attribute=       | name=value pair 2 setting=                       |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| BIOS Boot Settings         | attribute=BootSeq                  | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN |
|                            | attribute=HddSeq                   | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN |
| Boot Settings              | attribute=BootMode                 | setting=Bios   Uefi                              |
|                            | attribute=BootSeqRetry             | setting=Enabled   Disabled                       |
| Embedded Server Management | attribute=FrontLcd                 | setting=None   UserDefined   ModelNum   Advanced |
|                            | attribute=UserLcdStr               | setting=<string>                                 |
| Integrated Devices         | attribute=EmbVideo                 | setting=Enabled   Disabled                       |
|                            | attribute=IntegratedNetwork1       | setting=Enabled   DisabledOs                     |
|                            | attribute=IntegratedNetwork2       | setting=Enabled   DisabledOs                     |
|                            | attribute=IntegratedRaid           | setting=Enabled   Disabled                       |
|                            | attribute=IntegratedSas            | setting=Enabled   Disabled                       |
|                            | attribute=InternalSdCard           | setting=On   Off                                 |
|                            | attribute=InternalSdCardRedundancy | setting=Mirror   Disabled                        |
|                            | attribute=InternalUsb              | setting=On   Off                                 |

| Group                  | name=value pair 1 attribute=     | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memory Settings        | attribute=InternalUsb1           | setting=On   Off                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=InternalUsb2           | setting=On   Off                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=IoatEngine             | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=OsWatchdogTimer        | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=SriovGlobalEnable      | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=UsbPorts               | setting=AllOn   OnlyBackPortsOn   AllOff                                                                                                                |
|                        | attribute=MemOpMode              | setting=OptimizerMode   SpareMode   MirrorMode   AdvEccMode   SpareWithAdvEccMode                                                                       |
|                        | attribute=MemOpVoltage           | setting=AutoVolt   Volt15V                                                                                                                              |
|                        |                                  |  <b>NOTE:</b> Volt15V represents 1.5 Volt.                             |
|                        | attribute=MemTest                | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
| Miscellaneous Settings | attribute=NodeInterleave         | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=SerialDbgOut           | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=SysMemSize             | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=SysMemSpeed            | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=SysMemType             | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=SysMemVolt             | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=VideoMem               | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=AssetTag               | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=Characterization       | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=ErrPrompt              | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
| One-Time Boot          | attribute=NumLock                | setting=On   Off                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=ReportKbdErr           | setting=Report   NoReport                                                                                                                               |
|                        | attribute=SystemUefiShell        | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                              |
|                        | attribute=OneTimeBootMode        | setting=Disabled   OneTimeBootSeq   OneTimeHddSeq   OneTimeUefiBootSeq   OneTimeCustomBootSeqStr   OneTimeCustomHddSeqStr   OneTimeCustomUefiBootSeqStr |
|                        | attribute=OneTimeBootSeqDev      | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=OneTimeHddSeqDev       | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN                                                                                                        |
|                        | attribute=OneTimeUefiBootSeq Dev | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN                                                                                                        |
|                        |                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |

| Group              | name=value pair 1 attribute=    | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Processor Settings | attribute=DataReuse             | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |
|                    | attribute=DculpPrefetcher       | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |
|                    | attribute=DcuStreamerPrefetcher | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |
|                    | attribute=LogicalProc           | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |
|                    | attribute=Proc1Brand            | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc1Id               | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc1L2Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc1L3Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc1NumCores         | setting=<integer>                                                          |
|                    | attribute=Proc2Brand            | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc2Id               | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc2L2Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc2L3Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc2NumCores         | setting=<integer>                                                          |
|                    | attribute=Proc3Brand            | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc3Id               | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc3L2Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc3L3Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc3NumCores         | setting=<integer>                                                          |
|                    | attribute=Proc4Brand            | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc4Id               | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc4L2Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc4L3Cache          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=Proc4NumCores         | setting=<integer>                                                          |
|                    | attribute=Proc64bit             | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=ProcAdjCacheLine      | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |
|                    | attribute=ProcBusSpeed          | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=ProcCores             | setting=Single   All   Dual   Quad   1   2   4   6   8   10   12   14   16 |
|                    | attribute=ProcCoreSpeed         | setting=<string>                                                           |
|                    | attribute=ProcExecuteDisable    | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                 |

| Group | name=value pair 1 attribute=   | name=value pair 2 setting=                  |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|       | attribute=ProcHwPrefetcher     | setting=Enabled   Disabled                  |
|       | attribute=ProcVirtualization   | setting=Enabled   Disabled                  |
|       | attribute=QpiBandwidthPriority | setting=InputOutput   Compute               |
|       | attribute=QpiSpeed             | setting=MaxDataRate   8GTps   7GTps   6GTps |
|       | attribute=RtidSetting          | setting=Enabled   Disabled                  |
|       | attribute=EmbSata              | setting=Off   AtaMode   RaidMode   AhciMode |
|       | attribute=eSataPort1           | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=eSataPort1Capacity   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=eSataPort1DriveType  | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=eSataPort1Model      | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortA            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortACapacity    | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortADriveType   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortAModel       | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortB            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortBCapacity    | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortBDriveType   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortBModel       | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortC            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortCCapacity    | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortCDriveType   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortCModel       | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortD            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortDCapacity    | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortDDriveType   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortDModel       | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortE            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortECapacity    | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortEDriveType   | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortEModel       | setting=<string>                            |
|       | attribute=SataPortF            | setting=Off   Auto                          |
|       | attribute=SataPortFCapacity    | setting=<string>                            |

| Group                   | name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Communication    | attribute=SataPortFDriveType | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortFModel     | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortG          | setting=Off   Auto                                                      |
|                         | attribute=SataPortGCapacity  | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortGDriveType | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortGModel     | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortH          | setting=Off   Auto                                                      |
|                         | attribute=SataPortHCapacity  | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortHDriveType | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SataPortHModel     | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=ConTermType        | setting=Vt100Vt220   Ansi                                               |
|                         | attribute=ExtSerialConnector | setting=Serial1   Serial2   RemoteAccDevice                             |
|                         | attribute=FailSafeBaud       | setting=115200   57600   19200   9600                                   |
|                         | attribute=RedirAfterBoot     | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                              |
| Slot Disablement        | attribute=SerialComm         | setting=OnNoConRedir   OnConRedirCom1   OnConRedirCom2   Off            |
|                         | attribute=SerialPortAddress  | setting=Serial1Com1Serial2Com2   Serial1Com2Serial2Com1   Com1   Com2   |
|                         | attribute=Slot1              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=Slot2              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=Slot3              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=Slot4              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=Slot5              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
| System Information      | attribute=Slot6              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=Slot7              | setting=Enabled   Disabled   BootDriverDisabled                         |
|                         | attribute=SysMfrContactInfo  | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SystemBiosVersion  | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SystemManufacturer | setting=<string>                                                        |
| System Profile Settings | attribute=SystemModelName    | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=SystemServiceTag   | setting=<string>                                                        |
|                         | attribute=MemFrequency       | setting=MaxPerf   1600MHz   1333MHz   1067MHz   800MHz   MaxReliability |

| Group           | name=value pair 1 attribute=  | name=value pair 2 setting=                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| System Security | attribute=MemPatrolScrub      | setting=Standard   Extended   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                 | attribute=MemRefreshRate      | setting=1x   2x                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                 | attribute=MemVolt             | setting=AutoVolt   Volt15V   Volt135V                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 |                               |  <b>NOTE:</b> Volt15V represents 1.5 Volt and Volt135V represents 1.35 Volt                                                    |
|                 | attribute=ProcC1E             | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=ProcCStates         | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=ProcPwrPerf         | setting=MaxPerf   MinPwr   SysDbpm   OsDbpm                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 | attribute=ProcTurboMode       | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=SysProfile          | setting=PerfPerWattOptimizedOs   PerfPerWattOptimizedDapc   PerfOptimized   Custom   DenseCfgOptimized                                                                                                          |
|                 | attribute=AcPwrRcvry          | setting=On   Off   Last                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | attribute=AcPwrRcvryDelay     | setting=Immediate   User   Random                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                 | attribute=AcPwrRcvryUserDelay | setting=<integer>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                 | attribute=AesNi               | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=BiosUpdateControl   | setting=Unlocked   Limited   Locked                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                 | attribute=IntelTxt            | setting=On   Off                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | attribute=NmiButton           | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=PasswordStatus      | setting=Locked   Unlocked                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | attribute=PwrButton           | setting=Enabled   Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | attribute=SetupPassword       | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | attribute=SysPassword         | setting=<string>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | attribute=TcmActivation       | setting=NoChange   Activate   Deactivate                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                 | attribute=TcmClear            |  <b>CAUTION: Clearing the TCM will cause loss of all keys in the TCM. This could affect booting of the operating system.</b> |
|                 |                               | setting=Yes   No                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | attribute=TcmSecurity         | setting=On   Off                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | attribute=TpmActivation       | setting=NoChange   Activate   Deactivate                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                 | attribute=TpmClear            |  <b>CAUTION: Clearing the TPM will cause loss of all keys in the TPM. This could affect booting of the operating system.</b> |
|                 |                               | setting=Yes   No                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Group              | name=value pair 1 attribute= | name=value pair 2 setting=                       |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|                    | attribute=TpmSecurity        | setting=Off   OnPbm   OnNoPbm                    |
| UEFI Boot Settings | attribute=UefiBootSeq        | sequence=aliasname1, aliasname2,..... aliasnameN |

## Omconfig Chassis Currents Or Omconfig Mainsystem Currents

 **NOTE:** This command is no longer available through Server Administrator.

## Omconfig Chassis Fans Or Omconfig Mainsystem Fans

Use the **omconfig chassis fans** or **omconfig mainsystem fans** command to set fan probe warning thresholds. As with other components, you can view both warning and failure threshold values, but you cannot set failure thresholds. The system manufacturer sets the minimum and maximum failure thresholds.

### Valid Parameters For Fan Warning Thresholds

The following table shows the valid parameters for setting fan warning thresholds:

**Table 23. omconfig chassis fans or omconfig chassis fans**

| name=value pair    | Description                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| index= <n>         | Number of the probe or probe index (must specify).      |
| warnthresh=default | Sets minimum and maximum warning thresholds to default. |
| minwarnthresh=<n>  | Minimum warning threshold.                              |
| maxwarnthresh=<n>  | Maximum warning threshold.                              |

### Default Minimum And Maximum Warning Thresholds

 **NOTE:** Systems that contain ESM3, ESM4, and BMC capabilities do not allow you to set warning threshold values to default values.

To set both the upper and lower fan warning threshold values to the recommended default value, type:

```
omconfig chassis fans index=0 warnthresh=default
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem fans index=0 warnthresh=default
```

You cannot default one value and set another. In other words, if you default the minimum warning threshold value, you are also selecting the default value for the maximum warning threshold value.

### Specifying A Value For Minimum And Maximum Warning Thresholds

If you prefer to specify values for the fan probe warning thresholds, you must specify the number of the probe you are configuring and the minimum and/or maximum warning threshold values. In the following

example, the probe that is being configured is probe 0. The first command sets only the minimum threshold; the second sets the minimum and maximum thresholds:

```
omconfig chassis fans index=0 minwarnthresh=4580
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem fans index=0 minwarnthresh=4580
```

```
omconfig chassis fans index=0 minwarnthresh=4580 maxwarnthresh=9160
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem fans index=0 minwarnthresh=4580 maxwarnthresh=9160
```

When you issue the command and the system sets the values you specify, the following message is displayed:

```
Fan probe warning threshold(s) set successfully.
```

 **NOTE:** You cannot set the minimum and maximum warning thresholds for the fan probe on PowerEdge 9G system.

## Omconfig Chassis Frontpanel Or Omconfig Mainsystem Frontpanel

Use the **omconfig chassis frontpanel** or **omconfig mainsystem frontpanel** command to:

- configure the power button and the Nonmasking Interrupt (NMI) button
- configure the LCD to display:
  - No information
  - Custom information
  - Default system information
  - Service tag, system name
  - Remote access MAC addresses
  - System power
  - Remote access IP address
  - Ambient temperature of the system
  - Remote access IPv4 address
  - Remote access IPv6 address
- Specify and configure the LCD line number
- View the encryption state report of the LCD
- Configure LCD to indicate an active remote session when the Kernel-based Virtual Machine (KVM) is available

 **NOTE:** You can configure the **Power** and **NMI** buttons only if they are present on the system.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 24. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Frontpanel Or Omconfig Mainsystem Frontpanel**

| name=value pair 1              | name=value pair 2 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lcdindex=<index>               | NA                | Specifies the LCD line number.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| config=none   default   custom | NA                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>none:</b> Sets the LCD text to none.</li> <li><b>default:</b> Sets the LCD text to default.</li> <li><b>custom:</b> Sets the LCD text to custom.</li> </ul> |
| text=<custom text>             | NA                | Sets the custom text for LCD when <b>config=custom</b> .                                                                                                                                              |
| nmibutton=enable   disable     | NA                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>enable:</b> Enables the NMI button on the system.</li> <li><b>disable:</b> Disables the NMI button on the system.</li> </ul>                                |
| powerbutton=enable   disable   | NA                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true:</b> Enables the Power button on the system.</li> <li><b>false:</b> Disables the Power button on the system.</li> </ul>                                |
| config=sysname                 | NA                | Sets the name of the system.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| config=syspower                | NA                | Sets the system power information.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| config=servicetag              | NA                | Sets the system service tag information.                                                                                                                                                              |
| config=remoteaccessip v4       | NA                | Sets the remote access IPv4 information.                                                                                                                                                              |
| config=remoteaccessip v6       | NA                | Sets the remote access IPv6 information.                                                                                                                                                              |
| config=remoteaccessmac ac      | NA                | Sets the remote access MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| config=ipv4idrac               |                   | Sets IPv4 DRAC information.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| config=ipv6idrac               |                   | Sets IPv6 DRAC information.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| config=macidrac                | NA                | Sets the DRAC's MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| config=ambienttemp             | NA                | Sets the system temperature in centigrade.                                                                                                                                                            |
| security=modify                | NA                | Allows you to modify the LCD text.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| security=view                  | NA                | Provides read-only access to the LCD text.                                                                                                                                                            |
| security=disabled              | NA                | Provides limited access to the LCD text.                                                                                                                                                              |
| remoteindication=true          | NA                | LCD flashes when the system detects an active remote session.                                                                                                                                         |

 **NOTE:** The options **ipv4idrac**, **ipv6idrac**, and **macidrac** are deprecated.

## Omconfig Chassis Info Or Omconfig Mainsystem Info

Use the **omconfig chassis info** or **omconfig mainsystem info** command to enter an asset tag name and a chassis name for the system. For a blade systems, enter asset tag names for modular components as well. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 25. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Info Or Omconfig Mainsystem Info**

| name=value pair | Description                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>       | Number of the chassis whose asset tag or name you are setting.                                  |
| tag=<text>      | Asset tag in the form of alphanumeric text. Letters or numbers should not exceed 10 characters. |
| name=<text>     | Name of the chassis.                                                                            |

In the following example, the asset tag for the main system chassis is being set to **buildsys**:

```
omconfig chassis info index=0 tag=buildsys
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem info index=0 tag=buildsys
```

Index 0 always defaults to the main system chassis. The following command omits **index=n**, but accomplishes the same:

```
omconfig chassis info tag=buildsys
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem info tag=buildsys
```

An acceptable command, when executed, results in the following message:

```
Chassis info set successfully.
```

For some chassis, you can assign a different name. You cannot rename the main system chassis. In the following example, the command renames chassis 2 from **storscsi1** to **storscsia**:

```
omconfig chassis info index=2 name=storscsia
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem info index=2 name=storscsia
```

As with other commands, the CLI issues an error message if you do not have a chassis 2 (the main chassis=0). The CLI allows you to issue commands only for the system configuration you have.

## Omconfig Chassis Leds Or Omconfig Mainsystem Leds

Use the **omconfig chassis leds** or **omconfig mainsystem leds** command to specify when to flash a chassis fault LED or chassis identification LED. This command also allows you to clear the LED of the system hard drive. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

**Table 26. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Leds Or Omconfig Mainsystem Leds**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2           | Description                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>         | NA                          | Number of the chassis where the LED resides (defaults to chassis 0, main system chassis).   |
| led=fault         | severity=warning   critical | Select to flash the LED either when a warning event occurs or when a critical event occurs. |
| led=hdfault       | action=clear                | Sets the number of faults for the hard drive back to zero (0).                              |

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2           | Description                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| led=identify      | flash=off   on time-out=<n> | Sets the chassis identification LED to off or on.<br>Set the time-out value for the LED to flash to a number of seconds. |

## Omconfig Chassis Memorymode Or Omconfig Mainsystem Memorymode

Use the **omconfig chassis memorymode** or **omconfig mainsystem memorymode** command to specify the redundancy mode to use for the system memory in case of memory errors.

Redundant memory enables a system to switch to other available memory modules if unacceptable errors are detected in the modules that the system is currently using. The **omconfig chassis memorymode** or **omconfig mainsystem memorymode** command allows you to disable redundancy; when you disable redundancy, you instruct the system not to switch to other available memory modules when the memory module the system is using begins to encounter errors. To enable redundancy, choose among spare, mirror, raid, and DDDC.

Spare mode disables a bank of system memory in which a correctable memory event is detected, enables the spare bank, and copies all the data from the original bank to the spare bank. Spare bank requires at least three banks of identical memory; the operating system does not recognize the spare bank.

Mirror mode switches to a redundant copy of memory when an uncorrectable memory event is detected. After switching to the mirrored memory, the system does not switch back to the original system memory until the next reboot. The operating system does not recognize half of the installed system memory in this mode.

RAID mode provides an extra level of memory checking and error recovery at the expense of some memory capacity.

The DDDC mode enables double device data correction. This ensures data availability after hard failure of x4 DRAM.

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G systems. On PowerEdge 12G systems, **memorymode** is grouped under **Memory Settings** of the BIOS setup group. For more information, see [BIOS Setup Groups on PowerEdge 12G Systems](#).

To configure the attribute on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G, see the following table. The table displays the valid parameters for the command.

**Table 27. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Memorymode Or Omconfig Mainsystem Memorymode**

| name=value pair 1                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>                                           | Number of the chassis where the memory module resides (the default is chassis 0, the main system chassis).                                                                                                                                  |
| redundancy=spare   mirror   disabled   raid5   dddc | <b>spare:</b> Disables the memory module that has a correctable memory event and copies the failing module's data to a spare bank.<br><br><b>mirror:</b> Switches the systems to a mirrored copy of the memory if the failing module has an |

| name=value pair 1                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | <p>uncorrectable memory event. In the <b>mirror</b> mode, the operating system does not switch back to the original module until the system reboot.</p> <p><b>disabled</b>: Indicates that the system is not to use other available memory modules if uncorrectable memory events are detected.</p> <p><b>raid5</b>: Method of system memory configuration. This is logically similar to the RAID-5 mode used in hard drive storage systems. This memory mode provides an extra level of memory checking and error recovery at the expense of some memory capacity. The RAID mode supported is RAID level 5 striping with rotational parity.</p> <p><b>dddc</b>: The dddc mode enables double device data correction. This ensures data availability after hard failure of x4 DRAM.</p> |
| opmode=mirror   optimizer   advecc | <p><b>mirror</b>: Switches the systems to a mirrored copy of the memory if the failing module has an uncorrectable memory event. In the <b>mirror</b> mode, the operating system does not switch back to the original module until the system reboots.</p> <p><b>optimizer</b>: Enables the DRAM controllers to operate independently in 64-bit mode and provide optimized memory performance.</p> <p><b>advanced ECC (advecc)</b>: Enables the two DRAM controllers to combine in 128-bit mode and provide optimized reliability. Memory that are not teamed by the controllers is not reported to the operating system.</p>                                                                                                                                                           |

## Omconfig Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmanagement

Use the **omconfig chassis pwrmanagement** or **omconfig mainsystem pwrmanagement** command to configure power cap and manage profiles that control power utilization.

 **NOTE:** This command is valid only on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G systems.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 28. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Pwrmanagement Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmanagement**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2 | Description                                |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| config=budget     | cap=<value>       | Sets the threshold value for power budget. |

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                                                |  <b>NOTE:</b> From PowerEdge 12G system onwards, power budget requires license to configure power cap. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system displays an error message. For more information, see <i>Dell License Manager</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/support/manuals">dell.com/support/manuals</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                   | setting=enable   disable                       | <b>enable:</b> Enables powercap settings.<br><br><b>disable:</b> Disables powercap settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                   | unit=watt   btuphr   percent                   | <b>watt:</b> Configure the unit in Watts.<br><br><b>btuphr:</b> Configure the unit in BTU/hr.<br><br><b>percent:</b> Configure the unit in percentage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| config=profile    | profile=maxperformance   apc   osctrl   custom |  <b>NOTE:</b> This option is supported on systems prior to PowerEdge 12G systems.<br><br><b>maxperformance:</b> Sets the processor to the highest supported processor state. It offers maximum performance mode with minimal power economy.<br><br><b>apc:</b> Active Power Control (apc) enables the demand-based power management controlled by BIOS.<br><br><b>osctrl:</b> OS Control (osctrl) enables the demand-based power management controlled by the operating system.<br><br><b>custom:</b> This profile allows you to configure individual BIOS settings. It offers added control by displaying the underlying BIOS settings. |
|                   | cpupowermode=min   max   systemdbpm   osdbpm   | <b>min:</b> Sets the CPU power consumption to minimum.<br><br><b>max:</b> Sets the CPU power consumption to maximum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                                               | <p><b>systemdbpm:</b> Sets the mode to system demand based power management.</p> <p><b>osdbpm:</b> Sets the mode to operating system demand based power management.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> These options are applicable only when a custom profile is selected.</p>                          |
|                   | memorypowermode=min   800   1067   1333   max | <p><b>min:</b> Sets the mode to minimum power utilization.</p> <p><b>800   1067   1333:</b> Set the mode to 800, 1067, or 1333 MHz.</p> <p><b>max:</b> Sets the mode to maximum performance.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> These options are applicable only when a custom profile is selected.</p> |
|                   | fanmode=min   max                             | <p><b>min:</b> Sets the fanmode to minimum power utilization.</p> <p><b>max:</b> Sets the fanmode to maximum power utilization.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> These options are applicable only when a custom profile is selected.</p>                                                            |

 **NOTE:** Reboot the system for the power profiles setup options to take effect.

## Omconfig Chassis Pwrmonitoring Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmonitoring

Use the **omconfig chassis pwrmonitoring** or **omconfig mainsystem pwrmonitoring** command to configure power consumption information.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 29. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Pwrmonitoring Or Omconfig Mainsystem Pwrmonitoring**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2        | Description                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>         | NA                       | Number of the probe or probe index (must specify).                 |
| config=probe      | warnthresh=setto default | Sets the minimum and maximum warning thresholds values to default. |

| name=value pair 1   | name=value pair 2       | Description                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | warnthresh=<n >         | Sets a value for the warning threshold.                                                                   |
|                     | unit=watt   btuphr      | <b>watt</b> : Displays the unit in Watts.<br><br><b>btuphr</b> : Displays the unit in BTU/hr.             |
| config=resetreading | type=energy   peakpower | <b>energy</b> : Resets the system energy reading.<br><br><b>peakpower</b> : Resets the system peak power. |

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only on selected Dell 10G systems that support PMBus.

 **NOTE:** Power monitoring requires license to configure the power budget information. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system displays an error message. For more information, see *Dell License Manager* at [dell.com/openmanagemanuals](http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals).

### Default Warning Thresholds

 **NOTE:** Sensor managing capabilities vary across systems.

To set both the upper and lower power consumption probe warning threshold values to the recommended default value, type:

```
omconfig chassis pwrmonitoring config=probe index=0 warnthresh=settodefau
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem pwrmonitoring config=probe index=0 warnthresh=settodefau
```

You cannot default one value and set another. If you default the minimum warning threshold value, you are also selecting the default value for the maximum warning threshold value.

### Specify A Value For Warning Thresholds

If you prefer to specify values for the power consumption probe warning thresholds, you must specify the number of the probe you are configuring and the warning threshold value. Configure the values to display either in BTU/hr or Watts. In the following example, the probe that is being configured is probe 4:

```
omconfig chassis pwrmonitoring config=probe index=4 warnthresh=325 unit=watt
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem pwrmonitoring config=probe index=4 warnthresh=325  
unit=btuphr
```

When you issue the command and the system sets the values you specify, the following message is displayed:

```
Power consumption probe warning threshold(s) set successfully.
```

### Omconfig Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omconfig Mainsystem Remoteaccess

Use the **omconfig chassis remoteaccess** or **omconfig mainsystem remoteaccess** command to configure:

- Remote access on a local area network (LAN).
- The serial port for BMC or RAC, whichever is installed.
- The BMC or RAC on a serial over LAN connection.
- Terminal settings for the serial port.
- Advanced settings for a serial over LAN connection.
- Information on a BMC or RAC user.
- Information on IPv6 and IPv4 interfaces.

 **NOTE:** Enter the user ID to configure user information.

Type:

```
omconfig chassis remoteaccess
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem remoteaccess
```

The output of the **omconfig chassis remoteaccess** or **omconfig mainsystem remoteaccess** command lists each of the available configurations. The following table displays the valid parameters:

**Table 30. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Remoteaccess Or Omconfig Mainsystem Remoteaccess**

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| config=additional            | ipv4=enable   disable    | <b>enable:</b> IPv4 stack to load on iDRAC.<br><b>disable:</b> IPv4 stack to flush on iDRAC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | ipv6=enable   disable    | <b>enable:</b> Enables IPv6 stack to load on iDRAC.<br><b>disable:</b> Disables IPv6 stack to unload on iDRAC.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> This option requires license to enable or disable ipv6. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system displays an error message. For more information, see <i>Dell License Manager</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals">dell.com/openmanagemanuals</a> . |
| config=advsol                | characcuminterval=number | <b>number:</b> Sets the character accumulate interval in 5 millisecond intervals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | charsendthreshold=number | <b>number:</b> Sets the number of characters. BMC automatically sends a serial over LAN data packet that contains the number of characters as soon as this number of characters (or greater) has been accepted from the baseboard serial controller into the BMC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | enableipmi= true   false | <b>true:</b> Enables IPMI over LAN.<br><b>false:</b> Disables IPMI over LAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | enablenic=true   false   | <b>true:</b> Enables DRAC NIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                               | <p><b>false:</b> Disables DRAC NIC</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>enablenic</b> option is supported on PowerEdge 9G systems that have DRAC 5 installed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | nicselection=sharedwithfailover<br>onall   nic1   teamednic1nic2  <br>dracnic | <p><b>sharedwithfailveronall:</b> Configures the new NIC selection option.</p> <p><b>nic1:</b> Enables NIC 1.</p> <p><b>teamednic1nic2:</b> Enables NIC teaming functionality.</p> <p><b>dracnic:</b> Enables DRAC NIC if DRAC 5 is installed.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>nicselection</b> option is supported only on PowerEdge 9G to 11G systems. From PowerEdge 12G systems onwards, <b>primarynw</b> and <b>failovernw</b> replaces <b>nicselection</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | primarynw=dedicated   lom1  <br>lom2   lom3   lom4                            | <p><b>dedicated:</b> Configures dedicated port as primary network for remote access.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> This option requires license to configure <b>primarynw</b> as <b>dedicated</b>. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system displays an error message. For more information, see <i>Dell License Manager</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals">dell.com/openmanagemanuals</a>.</p> <p><b>lom 1:</b> Configures lom1 port as the primary network for remote access.</p> <p><b>lom 2:</b> Configures lom2 port as the primary network for remote access.</p> <p><b>lom 3:</b> Configures lom3 port as the primary network for remote access.</p> <p><b>lom 4:</b> Configures lom4 port as the primary network for remote access.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>primarynw</b> option is supported from PowerEdge12G systems onward. If the <b>primarynw</b> is set to <b>dedicated</b>, then set <b>failovernw</b> to <b>none</b>.</p> |
|                              | failovernw=none   lom1   lom2  <br>lom3   lom4   all                          | <p><b>none:</b> Configures the failover network to none.</p> <p><b>lom 1:</b> Configures the failover network to lom 1.</p> <p><b>lom 2:</b> Configures the failover network to lom 2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                    | <p><b>lom 3:</b> Configures the failover network to lom 3.</p> <p><b>lom 4:</b> Configures the failover network to lom 4.</p> <p>all: Configures the failover network to all loms.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>failovernw</b> option is supported on PowerEdge12G systems onward. Configure both <b>primarynw</b> and <b>failovernw</b> to set the <b>nicselection</b>. The <b>primarynw</b> and <b>failovernw</b> options cannot have the same value.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> <b>Failovernw</b> requires license to configure the ports. If the appropriate license is not installed or has expired, the system displays an error message. For more information, see <i>Dell License Manager</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/openmanagemanuals">dell.com/openmanagemanuals</a>.</p> |
|                              | ipaddress=IP                                       | Sets the IP address if you have selected static as the IP address source for the BMC LAN interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | subnet=Subnet                                      | Sets a subnet mask if you have selected static as the IP address source for the BMC LAN interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | gateway=Gateway                                    | Sets a gateway address if you have selected static as the IP address source for the BMC LAN interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              | ipsource=static   dhcp   systemsoftware            | <p><b>static:</b> Static if the IP address of the BMC LAN interface is a fixed, assigned IP address.</p> <p><b>dhcp:</b> DHCP if the source of the IP address of the BMC LAN interface is the dynamic host configuration protocol.</p> <p><b>systemsoftware:</b> System software if the source of the IP address of the BMC LAN interface is from the system software.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> All commands may not be supported on the system.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | ipaddressv6=<IPv6 address><br>prefixlength= length | Validates the IPv6 address for configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | gatewayv6=<value>                                  | Validates the IPv6 gateway.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              | ipsourcev6=static   auto                           | <b>static:</b> IPv6 address source is set to static.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                   | <b>auto:</b> IPv6 address source is set to auto.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                              | altdnsservv6                                      | Validates the address of the alternate DNS server for configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | dnssourcev6=static   auto                         | <b>static:</b> DNS source is set to static.<br><b>auto:</b> DNS source is set to auto.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                              | vlanenable=true   false                           | <b>true:</b> Enables the virtual LAN identification.<br><b>false:</b> Disables the virtual LAN identification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                              | vlanid=number                                     | <b>number:</b> Virtual LAN identification in the range of 1 to 4094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | vlanpriority=number                               | <b>number:</b> Priority of virtual LAN identification in the range of 0 to 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | privilegelevel=administrator   operator   user    | <b>administrator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that is accepted on a LAN channel, to Administrator.<br><b>operator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that is accepted on a LAN channel, to Operator.<br><b>user:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that is accepted on a LAN channel, to User.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | encryptkey=text<br>confirmencryptkey=text         | <b>text:</b> Text used for encryption and confirmation of encryption.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>text</b> option is supported only on PowerEdge 9G systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | prefdnsservv6=<value>                             | Validates the preferred DNS server for configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| config=serial                | baudrate=9600   19200   38400<br>  57600   115200 | <b>9600:</b> Sets the connection speed to 9600 bits per second.<br><b>19200:</b> Sets the connection speed to 19200 bits per second.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rates of 9600 and 19200 are supported on PowerEdge 1800, 1850, 2800, and 2850 systems.<br><b>38400:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 38400 bits per second.<br><b>57600:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 57600 bits per second. |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rates of 19200, 38400, and 57600 are supported on PowerEdge 9G systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              |                                                                                                                       | <b>115200:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 115200 bits per second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              |                                                                                                                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rate of 115200 is supported on certain systems that have a DRAC 5 installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                              |                                                                                                                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rate of 19200, 57600, and 115200 are supported on 10G systems that have iDRAC installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | flowcontrol=none   rtscts                                                                                             | <b>none:</b> No control over the flow of communication through the serial port.<br><br><b>rtscts:</b> RTS is ready to send and CTS is clear to send.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | mode=directbasic  <br>directterminal  <br>directbasicterminal  <br>modembasic   modemterminal  <br>modembasicterminal | <b>directbasic:</b> Type of messaging used for IPMI messaging over a serial connection.<br><br><b>directterminal:</b> Type of messaging that uses printable ASCII characters and allows a limited number of text commands over a serial connection.<br><br><b>directbasicterminal:</b> Both basic and terminal mode messaging over a serial connection.<br><br><b>modembasic:</b> Type of messaging used for IPMI messaging over a modem.<br><br><b>modemterminal:</b> Type of messaging that uses printable ASCII characters and allows a limited number of text commands over a modem.<br><br><b>modembasicterminal:</b> Both basic and terminal messaging over a modem. |
|                              |                                                                                                                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> All commands may not be supported on the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | privilegelevel=administrator  <br>operator   user                                                                     | <b>administrator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial connection, to Administrator.<br><br><b>operator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial connection, to Operator.<br><br><b>user:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial connection, to User.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| config=serialoverlan         | enable=true   false                               | <p><b>true:</b> Enables serial over LAN for the BMC.</p> <p><b>false:</b> Disables serial over LAN for the BMC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | baudrate=9600   19200   38400<br>  57600   115200 | <p><b>9600:</b> Sets the volatile and nonvolatile connection speed to 9600 bits per second.</p> <p><b>19200:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 19200 bits per second.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rates of 9600 and 19200 are supported on PowerEdge 1800, 1850, 2800, and 2850 systems.</p> <p><b>38400:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 38400 bits per second.</p> <p><b>57600:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 57600 bits per second.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rates of 19200, and 57600 are supported on PowerEdge 9G systems.</p> <p><b>115200:</b> Sets the volatile and non-volatile connection speed to 115200 bits per second.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rate of 115200 is supported on certain systems that have a DRAC 5 installed.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Baud rate of 19200, 57600, and 115200 are supported on 10G systems that have iDRAC installed.</p> |
|                              | privilegelevel=administrator  <br>operator   user | <p><b>administrator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial over LAN channel, to Administrator.</p> <p><b>operator:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial over LAN channel, to Operator.</p> <p><b>user:</b> Sets the maximum privilege level that are accepted on a serial over LAN channel, to User.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| config=setto default         |                                                   | Takes the default configuration settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| config=terminalmode          | deletecontrol=outputdel  <br>outputbkspspbks      | <p><b>outputdel:</b> BMC outputs a &lt;del&gt; character when &lt;bksp&gt; or &lt;del&gt; is received.</p> <p><b>outputbkspspbks:</b> BMC outputs a &lt;bksp&gt;&lt;sp&gt;&lt;bksp&gt; character when &lt;bksp&gt; or &lt;del&gt; is received.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | handshakingcontrol=enabled  <br>disabled          | <b>enabled:</b> Directs the BMC to output a character sequence that indicates when its                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                   | input buffer is ready to accept another command.<br><br><b>disabled:</b> Does not direct the BMC to output a character sequence that indicates when its input buffer is ready to accept another command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | inputlinesequenc=cr   null                        | <b>cr:</b> The console uses <CR> as a new line sequence.<br><br><b>null:</b> The console uses <NULL> as a new line sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | lineediting=enabled   disabled                    | <b>enabled:</b> Enables line editing as a line is typed.<br><br><b>disabled:</b> Disables line editing as a line is typed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | newlinesequenc=none  crlf   null   cr   lfcr   lf | <b>none:</b> BMC does not use a termination sequence.<br><br><b>crlf:</b> BMC uses <CR-LF> as a new line sequence when the BMC writes a new line to the console.<br><br><b>null:</b> BMC uses <Null> as a new line sequence when the BMC writes a new line to the console.<br><br><b>cr:</b> BMC uses <CR> as a new line sequence when the BMC writes a new line to the console.<br><br><b>lfcr:</b> BMC uses <LF-CR> as a new line sequence when the BMC writes a new line to the console.<br><br><b>lf:</b> BMC uses <LF> as a new line sequence when the BMC writes a new line to the console. |
| config=user                  | id=number enable=true   false                     | <b>id=number:</b> ID (in numeric format) of the user being configured.<br><br><b>enable=true:</b> Enables the user.<br><br><b>enable=false:</b> Disables the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              | id=number<br>enableserialoverlan=true   false     | <b>id=number:</b> ID (in numeric format) of the user being configured.<br><br><b>enableserialoverlan=true:</b> Enables serial over LAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                          | <p><b>enableserialoverlan=false:</b> Disables serial over LAN.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>enableserialoverlan</b> option is supported only on PowerEdge 9G systems.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                              | id=number name=text                                                      | <p><b>id=number:</b> ID (in numeric format) of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>name=text:</b> Name of the user.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              | id=number newpw=text<br>confirmnewpw=text                                | <p><b>id=number:</b> ID (in numeric format) of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>newpw=text:</b> New password of the user.</p> <p><b>confirmnewpw=text:</b> Confirm the new password.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | id=number<br>serialaccesslevel=administrator  <br>operator   user   none | <p><b>id=number:</b> ID (in numeric format) of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>serialaccesslevel=administrator:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of an Administrator for the serial port channel.</p> <p><b>serialaccesslevel=operator:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of an Operator for the serial port channel.</p> <p><b>serialaccesslevel=user:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of a User for the serial port channel.</p> <p><b>serialaccesslevel=none:</b> User with an ID does not have access privileges for the serial port channel.</p> |
|                              | id=number<br>lanaccesslevel=administrator  <br>operator   user   none    | <p><b>id=number:</b> ID number of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>lanaccesslevel=administrator:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of an Administrator for the LAN channel.</p> <p><b>lanaccesslevel=operator:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of an Operator for the LAN channel.</p> <p><b>lanaccesslevel=user:</b> User with an ID has access privileges of a user for the LAN channel.</p> <p><b>lanaccesslevel=none:</b> User with an ID does not have access privileges for the LAN channel.</p>                                                          |

| name=value pair 1<br>config= | name=value pair 2                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | id=user id dracusergroup=admin<br>  poweruser   guest   custom  <br>none         | <p><b>id=user id:</b> User ID of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>dracusergroup=admin:</b> Enables the Administrator user privileges.</p> <p><b>dracusergroup=poweruser:</b> Enables the Power User privileges.</p> <p><b>dracusergroup=guest:</b> Enables the Guest user privileges.</p> <p><b>dracusergroup=custom:</b> Enables the Custom User privileges.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> For more information on <b>dracusergroup=custom</b>, see <a href="#">Usage of Dracusergroup=custom</a>.</p> <p><b>dracusergroup=none:</b> Does not enable user privileges.</p>                                                                                                       |
|                              | id=user id<br>extipmiusergroup=admin  <br>operator   readonly   custom  <br>none | <p><b>id=user id:</b> User ID of the user being configured.</p> <p><b>extipmiusergroup=admin:</b> Enables the Administrator user privileges.</p> <p><b>extipmiusergroup=operator:</b> Enables the Operator privileges.</p> <p><b>extipmiusergroup=readonly:</b> Enables the Read Only privileges.</p> <p><b>extipmiusergroup=custom:</b> Enables the Custom User privileges.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended that you use the <b>operator</b> and <b>readonly</b> options for systems with iDRAC Enterprise. For more information, see <a href="#">Usage of Extipmiusergroup=custom</a>.</p> <p><b>extipmiusergroup=none:</b> Does not enable user privileges.</p> |



**NOTE: extipmiusergroup**  
user group is available only  
on Dell yx0x blade systems.

## Usage Of Dracusergroup=custom

The following table displays the usage of **dracusergroup=custom**.

**Table 31. Valid Parameters of omconfig chassis remoteaccess config=user id=<user id> dracusergroup=custom or omconfig mainsystem remoteaccess config=user id=<user id> dracusergroup=custom**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2                  | name=value pair 3                  | Description                                                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| config=user       | id=user id<br>dracusergroup=custom | loginidrac=true   false            | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables logging into DRAC.             |
|                   |                                    | configuredrac=true   false         | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables configuration of DRAC.         |
|                   |                                    | configure users=true   false       | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables configuration of users.        |
|                   |                                    | clearlogs=true   false             | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables log clearance.                 |
|                   |                                    | executeservercommands=true   false | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables execution of server commands.  |
|                   |                                    | accessconsoleredir=true   false    | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables access to console redirection. |
|                   |                                    | accessvirtualmedia=true   false    | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables access to virtual media.       |
|                   |                                    | testalerts=true   false            | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables test alerts.                   |

### Usage of Extipmiusergroup=custom

The following table displays the usage of extipmiusergroup=custom:

**Table 32. Usage Of extipmiusergroup=custom**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2                                                                                                                                                               | name=value pair 3           | Description                                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| config=user       | id=user id<br>extipmiusergroup=custom                                                                                                                                           | loginidrac=true   false     | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables logging into iDRAC.     |
|                   |  <b>NOTE:</b><br>extipmiusergroup user group is available only on the Dell10G blade systems. |                             |                                                                   |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                 | configureidrac=true   false | <b>true or false:</b> Enables or disables configuration of iDRAC. |

## Omconfig Chassis Temps Or Omconfig Mainsystem Temps

Use the **omconfig chassis temps** or **omconfig mainsystem temps** command to set warning thresholds for temperature probes. As with other components, you can view both warning and failure threshold values, but you cannot set failure threshold values. The system manufacturer sets the minimum and maximum failure threshold values.

 **NOTE:** Threshold values that you can set vary from one system configuration to another.

### Valid Parameters For Temperature Warning Thresholds

The following table displays the valid parameters for setting temperature warning thresholds:

**Table 33. Valid Parameters For Omconfig Chassis Temps Or Omconfig Mainsystem Temps**

| name=value pair    | Description                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>          | Number of the probe or probe index (specify).                     |
| warnthresh=default | Sets the minimum and maximum warning threshold values to default. |
| minwarnthresh=<n>  | Sets the minimum warning threshold values (one decimal place).    |
| maxwarnthresh=<n>  | Sets the maximum warning threshold values (one decimal place).    |

### Setting Minimum And Maximum Warning Threshold Values

To set both the upper and lower temperature warning threshold values to the recommended default value, type:

```
omconfig chassis temps index=0 warnthresh=default
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem temps index=0 warnthresh=default
```

You cannot default one value and set another. In other words, if you set the minimum warning threshold value to the default value, you are also selecting the default value for the maximum warning threshold value.

 **NOTE:** The capabilities for managing sensors vary by systems.

### Specify A Value For Minimum And Maximum Warning Thresholds

To specify values for the temperature probe warning thresholds, you must specify the number of the probe you are configuring and the minimum and/or maximum warning threshold value. In the following example, the probe that is being configured is probe 4:

```
omconfig chassis temps index=4 minwarnthresh=11.2 maxwarnthresh=58.7
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem temps index=4 minwarnthresh=11.2 maxwarnthresh=58.7
```

When you issue the command and the system sets the values you specify, the following message is displayed:

```
Temperature probe warning threshold(s) set successfully.
```



**NOTE:** On PowerEdge 9G system, you can set the temperature probe warning threshold only for ambient temperature.

## Omconfig Chassis Volts Or Omconfig Mainsystem Volts

Use the **omconfig chassis volts** or **omconfig mainsystem volts** command to set voltage probe warning thresholds. As with other components, you can view both warning and failure threshold values, but you cannot set failure threshold values. The system manufacturer sets the minimum and maximum values for the failure thresholds.

### Valid Parameters For Voltage Warning Thresholds

The following table displays the valid parameters for setting voltage warning threshold values.



**NOTE:** Threshold values that you can set vary from one system configuration to another.

**Table 34. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Chassis Volts Or Omconfig Mainsystem Volts**

| name=value pair    | Description                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| index=<n>          | Probe index (specify).                                        |
| warnthresh=default | Sets minimum and maximum warning threshold values to default. |
| minwarnthresh=<n>  | Sets minimum warning threshold value (three decimal places).  |
| maxwarnthresh=<n>  | Sets maximum warning threshold value (three decimal places).  |

### Specify A Value For Minimum And Maximum Warning Thresholds

To specify values for the voltage probe warning thresholds, you must specify the number of the probe you are configuring and the minimum and/or maximum warning threshold values.

In the following example, the probe being configured is probe 0:

```
omconfig chassis volts index=0 minwarnthresh=1.900 maxwarnthresh=2.250
```

or

```
omconfig mainsystem volts index=0 minwarnthresh=1.900 maxwarnthresh=2.250
```

When you issue the command and the system sets the values you specify, the following message is displayed:

```
Voltage probe warning threshold(s) set successfully.
```

## Omconfig Preferences

Use the **omconfig preferences** command to set system preferences. Use the command line to specify the user levels to access Server Administrator and to configure the Active Directory service.

### Omconfig Preferences Cdvformat

Use the **omconfig preferences cdvformat** to specify the delimiters for separating data fields reported in the custom delimited format. The valid values for delimiters are: exclamation, semicolon, at, hash, dollar, percent, caret, asterisk, tilde, question, colon, comma, and pipe.

The following example shows how to set the delimiter for separating data fields to asterisk:

```
omconfig preferences cdvformat delimiter=asterisk
```

## Omconfig Preferences Dirservice

Use the **omconfig preferences dirservice** command to configure the Active Directory service. The **<productname>oem.ini** file is modified to reflect these changes. If the "adproductname" is not present in the **<productname>oem.ini** file then a **<computername>-<computername>** refers to the name of the computer running Server Administrator and **<productname>** refers to the name of the product defined in **omprv32.ini**. For Server Administrator, the product name is "omsa".

Therefore, for a computer named "myOmsa" running Server Administrator, the default name is "myOmsa-omsa". This is the name of Server Administrator defined in Active Directory by using the snap-in tool. This name must match the name for the application object in Active Directory in order to find user privileges.

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only on systems running the Windows operating system.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 35. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Preferences Dirservice**

| name=value pair       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| prodname=<text>       | Specifies the product to which you want to apply the Active Directory configuration changes. <b>prodname</b> refers to the name of the product defined in <b>omprv32.ini</b> . For Server Administrator, it is "omsa".                                                                                                                                                                    |
| enable=<true   false> | <b>true:</b> Enables Active Directory service authentication support and the <b>Active Directory Login</b> option on the login page.<br><br><b>false:</b> Disables Active Directory service authentication support and the <b>Active Directory Login</b> option on the login page. If the Active Directory Login option is not present, you can only login to the local machine accounts. |
| adprodname=<text>     | Specifies the name of the product as defined in the Active Directory service. This name links the product with the Active Directory privilege data for user authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Omconfig Preferences Messages

Use the **omconfig preferences messages** command to select the format of alert messages. The default format is **traditional**, which is the legacy format.

The following table lists the parameters you can use with this command.

**Table 36. Valid Parameters Of Configuring Preferences Messages**

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2              | Description                                                       |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=format  | setting=traditional   enhanced | <b>traditional:</b> Sets the alert message to traditional format. |

| name=value pair 1 | name=value pair 2 | Description                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                   | <b>enhanced:</b> Sets the alert message to Enhanced Event Messaging format. This is similar to the format available in iDRAC7. |

For example, to set the message format to traditional use the following command:

```
omconfig preferences messages format=traditional
```

## Omconfig Preferences Useraccess

Depending on the policies of your organization, you may want to restrict the access that some user levels have to Server Administrator. The **omconfig preferences useraccess** command allows you to grant or withhold the right of users and power users to access Server Administrator.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 37. Enabling User Access For Administrators, Power Users, And Users**

| Command                                          | Result                                                                        | Description                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| omconfig preferences useraccess enable=user      | Grants Server Administrator access to Users, Power Users, and Administrators. | Least restrictive form of user access. |
| omconfig preferences useraccess enable=poweruser | Grants Server Administrator access to Power Users and Administrators.         | Excludes user level access only.       |
| omconfig preferences useraccess enable=admin     | Grants Server Administrator access to Administrators <i>only</i> .            | Most restrictive form of user access.  |

## Omconfig Preferences Webserver

Use the omconfig preferences webserver command to set the encryption levels of the Server Administrator Web server, configure the URL launch point in the Server Administrator Web server environment, and to set the JRE version for the Server Administrator.

The following table displays the name=value pairs you can use with this command:

**Table 38. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig Preferences Webserver**

| name=value pair 1       | name=value pair 2                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attribute=sslencryption | setting=autonegotiate   128bitorhigher | <b>autonegotiate:</b> Sets the encryption levels automatically based on your Web browser settings.<br><br><b>128bitorhigher:</b> Sets the encryption levels to 128-bit or higher. |
| attribute=seturl        | host=<string> port=<value>             | Enables you to configure the URL launch point in the Server                                                                                                                       |

| name=value pair 1       | name=value pair 2                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                                        | Administrator Web server environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| attribute=signalgorithm | algorithm=MD5   SHA1   SHA256   SHA512 | <p><b>MD5:</b> Sets the key signing algorithm to MD5.</p> <p><b>SHA1:</b> Sets the key signing algorithm to SHA1.</p> <p><b>SHA256:</b> Sets the key signing algorithm to SHA256.</p> <p><b>SHA512:</b> Sets the key signing algorithm to SHA512.</p> |
| attribute=setjre        | jreversion=bundled  value              | <p><b>bundled:</b> Sets the OMSA bundled version as default.</p> <p><b>value:</b> Sets the version which user inputs and available on the system.</p>                                                                                                 |

For example, to set the URL launch point use the following command:

```
omconfig preferences webserver attribute=seturl host=<name>, ip, fqdn>
port=<number>
```

The host input must contain a valid IPv4 or IPv6 address, or a valid hostname.

To set the signing algorithm value, use the following command:

```
omconfig preferences webserver attribute=signalgorithm algorithm=MD5
```

To set the JRE versions, use the following command:

```
omconfig preferences webserver attribute=setjre jreversion=<bundled | value>
```

## Omconfig System Or Omconfig Servermodule

Use the **omconfig system** or **omconfig servermodule** commands to clear logs, determine how various shutdown actions occur, set initial values or edit values for cost of ownership information, and determine how to respond to a hung operating system.

### Omconfig System Alertaction Or Omconfig Servermodule Alertaction

You can use the **omconfig system alertaction** or **omconfig servermodule alertaction** command to determine how Server Administrator responds when a component has a warning or failure event.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

## Defining Alert Actions

An alert action is an action that you specify for the system to take when specified conditions are met. Alert actions determine in advance what actions to take for warning or failure events on intrusion, fans, temperatures, voltages, power supplies, memory, and redundancy.

For example, if a fan probe on the system reads a fan RPM of 300 and your minimum warning threshold value for that fan probe is 600 RPM, then the system generates a fan probe warning. Alert action settings determine how users are notified of this event. You can also configure alert actions for temperature, voltage, and probe readings that fall within the warning or failure range.

## Syntax For Setting Alert Actions

Setting an alert action requires two name=value pairs. The first name=value pair is the event type. The second name=value pair is the action to take for this event. For example, in the command:

```
omconfig system alertaction event=powersupply broadcast=true
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertaction event=powersupply broadcast=true
```

The event is a power supply failure and the action is to broadcast a message to all Server Administrator users.

## Available Alert Actions

The following table displays the alert actions for each component that allows you to configure an alert action:

**Table 39. Valid Parameters of Alert Actions For Warning and Failure Events**

| Alert Action Setting   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alert=true   false     | <b>true:</b> Enables the system's console alert. When enabled, the monitor attached to the system from which you are running Server Administrator displays a visual alert message.<br><b>false:</b> Disables the system's console alert.               |
| broadcast=true   false | <b>true:</b> Enables a message or alert to broadcast to all users who have an active terminal (or Remote Desktop) session (Windows) or to operators that have an active shell on the local system (Linux.)<br><b>false:</b> Disables alert broadcasts. |
| clearall=true          | Clears all actions for this event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| execappath=<string>    | Sets the fully qualified path and file name of the application you want to execute in case of an event for the component described in this window.                                                                                                     |

| Alert Action Setting | Description |
|----------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|-------------|



**NOTE:** On Linux systems, user or user groups upgraded to administrator or administrator groups cannot configure this alert action setting.

execapp=false

Disables the executable application.

## Components And Events For Alert Actions

The following table provides the events for which you can set alert actions. Components are listed in alphabetical order, except that warning events always precede failure events for a component.

**Table 40. Valid Parameters Of Events for Alert Actions**

| Event Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event=batterywarn     | Sets actions when a battery probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                      |
| event=batteryfail     | Sets actions when a battery probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                      |
| event=fanwarn         | Sets actions when a fan probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                          |
| event=fanfail         | Sets actions when a fan probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                          |
| event=hardwarelogwarn | Sets actions when a hardware log detects a warning value.                                                                                                       |
| event=hardwarelogfull | Sets actions when a hardware log is full.                                                                                                                       |
| event=intrusion       | Sets actions when a chassis intrusion event is detected.                                                                                                        |
| event=memprefail      | Sets actions when a memory probe detects a prefailure value.                                                                                                    |
| event=memfail         | Sets actions when a memory probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                       |
| event=systempeakpower | Sets actions when a power consumption probe detects peak power value.                                                                                           |
| event=systempowerwarn | Sets actions when a power consumption probe detects a warning value.                                                                                            |
| event=systempowerfail | Sets actions when a power consumption probe detects a failure value.                                                                                            |
| event=powersupply     | Sets actions when a power supply probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                 |
| event=powersupplywarn | Sets actions when a power supply probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                 |
| event=processorwarn   | Sets actions when a processor probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                    |
| event=processorfail   | Sets actions when a processor probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                    |
| event=redundegrad     | Sets actions when a redundant component becomes inoperative, resulting in less than full redundancy for that component.                                         |
| event=redunlost       | Sets actions when one or more redundant components become inoperative, resulting in a lost or a "no redundant components working" condition for that component. |
| event=tempwarn        | Sets actions when a temperature probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                  |
| event=tempfail        | Sets actions when a temperature probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                  |
| event=voltwarn        | Sets actions when a voltage probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                      |

| Event Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event=voltfail                   | Sets actions when a voltage probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                                |
| event=watchdogasr                | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs on the next system startup after a watchdog Automatic System Recovery (ASR) is performed for a hung operating system.                                                     |
| event=removableflashmediapresent | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when the system detects a removable flash media.                                                                                                                          |
| event=removableflashmediaremoved | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when a removable flash media is removed.                                                                                                                                  |
| event=removableflashmediafail    | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when a removable flash media fails.                                                                                                                                       |
| event=storagesyswarn             | Sets actions when a storage system detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                                               |
| event=storagesysfail             | Sets actions when a storage system detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                               |
| event=storagectrlwarn            | Sets actions when a storage controller detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                                           |
| event=storagectrlfail            | Sets actions when a storage controller detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                           |
| event=pdiskwarn                  | Sets actions when a physical disk detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                                                |
| event=pdiskfail                  | Sets actions when a physical disk detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                                |
| event=vdiskwarn                  | Sets actions when a virtual disk detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| event=vdiskfail                  | Sets actions when a virtual disk detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| event=enclosurewarn              | Sets actions when an enclosure detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| event=enclosurefail              | Sets actions when an enclosure detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| event=storagectrlbatterywarn     | Sets actions when a storage controller battery detects a warning value.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> This event is not available on blade systems. |
| event=storagectrlbatteryfail     | Sets actions when a storage controller battery detects a failure value.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> This event is not available on blade systems. |

### Example Set Alert Action Commands

The following are examples of valid example commands. For each successful command issued, the following message is displayed:

```
Alert action(s) configured successfully.
```

### Example Current Probe Actions

To disable system console alert if a current probe detects a warning event, type:

```
omconfig system alertaction event=currentwarn alert=false
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertaction event=currentwarn alert=false
```

To enable broadcast messages if a current probe detects a failure event, type:

```
omconfig system alertaction event=currentfail broadcast=true
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertaction event=currentfail broadcast=true
```

### Example Fan Probe Actions

To generate alerts when a fan probe detects a failure value, type:

```
omconfig system alertaction event=fanfail alert=true
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertaction event=fanfail alert=true
```

### Example Chassis Intrusion Actions

To clear all alert actions for chassis intrusion, type:

```
omconfig system alertaction event=intrusion clearall=true
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertaction event=intrusion clearall=true
```

## Commands For Clearing Logs

You can use the **omconfig system** or **omconfig servermodule** command to clear the following logs: the alert log, command log, and hardware or ESM log.

To clear the contents of the alert log, type:

```
omconfig system alertlog action=clear
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule alertlog action=clear
```

 **NOTE:** Entering an invalid RAC user name may prevent the command log from displaying. Clearing the command log resolves this condition.

To clear the contents of the command log, type:

```
omconfig system cmdlog action=clear
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule cmdlog action=clear
```

To clear the contents of the ESM log, type:

```
omconfig system esmlog action=clear
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule esmlog action=clear
```

 **NOTE:** For more information about alert messages, see the *Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Messages Reference Guide* at [dell.com/support/manuals](http://dell.com/support/manuals).

## Omconfig System Pedestinations Or Omconfig Servermodule Pedestinations

Use the **omconfig system pedestinations** or **omconfig servermodule pedestinations** command to set IP addresses for alert destinations.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

 **NOTE:** You can either specify the index and IP address as parameters together or you can set only the community string as a parameter.

 **NOTE:** Index 1 to 4 accepts an IPv4 address and index 5 to 8 accepts an IPv6 address. On 12G systems with iDRAC7 specific versions, the index can accept IPv4, IPv6, or FQDN.

**Table 41. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig System Pedestinations Or Omconfig Servermodule Pedestinations**

| name=Value Pair                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| destenable=true   false                        | <b>true:</b> Enables an individual platform event filter destination after a valid IP address has been set.<br><br><b>false:</b> Disables an individual platform event filter.                                                                              |
| index=number                                   | Sets the index for the destination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ipaddress=<ipv4 address   ipv6 address   fqdn> | Sets the IP address for the destination.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> On 12G systems with iDRAC7 specific versions, <b>ipaddress</b> can also be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN). |
| communitystr=text                              | Sets the text string that acts as a password and is used to authenticate SNMP messages sent between the BMC and the destination management station.                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig System Platformevents Or Omconfig Servermodule Platformevents

Use the **omconfig system platformevents** or **omconfig servermodule platformevents** command to configure shutdown action, if any, taken for a specific platform event. You can also enable or disable platform event filter alert generation.

 **CAUTION:** If you set a platform event shutdown action to anything other than *none* or *power reduction*, the system is forcefully shutdown when the specified event occurs. This shutdown is initiated by firmware and is carried out without first shutting down the operating system or any of the applications running on your system.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

 **NOTE:** Alert settings are mutually exclusive and you can set one at a time only. The action settings are also mutually exclusive and you can set one at a time only. However, alert and action settings are not mutually exclusive of each other.

**Table 42. Parameters For Alert Action Command**

| Action                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action=disable        | Disables the SNMP alert.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| action=enable         | Enables the SNMP alert.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| action=none           | Takes no action when the system is hung or has crashed.                                                                                                                                                       |
| action=powercycle     | Turns off the electrical power to the system, pauses, turns the power on, and reboots the system.                                                                                                             |
| action=poweroff       | Turns off the electrical power to the system.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| action=powerreduction | Reduces the processor speed until the power consumption comes down and reaches below the warning threshold. If the system power consumption stays below the warning threshold, increases the processor speed. |
|                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> This action is applicable only for PowerEdge Rack and Tower systems earlier than PowerEdge 11G systems.        |
| action=reboot         | Forces the operating system to shut down and initiates system startup, performs BIOS checks, and reloads the operating system.                                                                                |

## Components And Events Of Platform Events

The following table lists the components and the events for which you can set platform events. Components are listed in alphabetical order, except that warning events always precede failure events for a component.

**Table 43. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig System Platfomevents**

| Event Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alertsenable=true   false | <p><b>true:</b> Enables generation of platform event filter alerts.</p> <p><b>false:</b> Disables generation of platform event filter alerts.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> This setting is independent of the individual platform event filter alert settings. For a platform event filter to generate an alert, both the individual alert and the global event alert are enabled.</p> |
| event=batterywarn         | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a battery device detects that the battery is pending a failure condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| event=batteryfail         | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a battery device detects that the battery has failed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| event=discretevolt        | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a discrete voltage probe detects that the voltage is too low for proper operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| event=fanfail             | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a fan probe detects that the fan is running too slow or not at all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| event=hardwarelogfail     | Enables or disables alert generation when a hardware log detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| event=intrusion           | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a chassis is opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Event Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event=powerwarn                  | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a power device probe detects that the power supply, voltage regulator module, or DC to DC converter is pending a failure condition.                     |
| event=powerabsent                | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a processor probe detects that the power supply is absent.                                                                                              |
| event=powerfail                  | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a power device probe detects that the power supply, voltage regulator module, or DC to DC converter has failed.                                         |
| event=processorwarn              | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a processor probe detects that the processor is running at less than peak performance or speed.                                                         |
| event=processorfail              | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a processor probe detects that the processor has failed.                                                                                                |
| event=processorabsent            | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a processor probe detects that the processor is absent.                                                                                                 |
| event=redundegrad                | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when the system fans and/or power supplies become inoperative, resulting in less than full redundancy for that component.                                    |
| event=redunlost                  | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when the system fans and/or power supplies become inoperative, resulting in a lost or a <i>no redundant components working</i> condition for that component. |
| event=systempowerwarn            | Sets actions when a power consumption probe detects a warning value.                                                                                                                                             |
| event=systempowerfail            | Sets actions when a power consumption probe detects a failure value.                                                                                                                                             |
| event=tempwarn                   | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a temperature probe detects that the temperature is approaching the maximum high or low limits.                                                         |
| event=removableflashmediapresent | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when the system detects a removable flash media.                                                                                                                 |
| event=removableflashmediawarn    | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when a removable flash media warning is displayed.                                                                                                               |
| event=removableflashmediafail    | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when a removable flash media fails.                                                                                                                              |
| event=tempfail                   | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a temperature probe detects that the temperature is either too high or low for proper operation.                                                        |
| event=voltfail                   | Sets action or enables or disables alert generation when a voltage probe detects that the voltage is too low for proper operation.                                                                               |
| event=intdualsdcardcritical      | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when an internal dual SD card critical event occurs.                                                                                                             |

| Event Name                   | Description                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event=intdualsdcardwarn      | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when an internal dual SD card warning is displayed.       |
| event=intdualsdcardabsent    | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when an internal dual SD card is not available.           |
| event=intdualsdcardredunlost | Sets actions that Server Administrator performs when the redundancy of an internal dual SD card is lost.  |
| event=watchdogasr            | Enables or disables alert generation configured by the ASR when the system has hung or is not responding. |

## Omconfig System Events Or Omconfig Servermodule Events

Use the **omconfig system events** or **omconfig servermodule events** command to enable and disable SNMP traps for the components on your system.

 **NOTE:** Not all event types are present on the system.

There are four parameters in the name=value pair component of the **omconfig system events** command:

- Source
- Type
- Severity
- Index

### Source

At present, **source=snmptraps** is a required name=value pair because SNMP is currently the only supported source of event notification for the system's components.

```
omconfig system events source=snmptraps
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule events source=snmptraps
```

### Type

Type refers to the name of the component(s) involved in the event. The following table displays the valid parameters for system event types.

**Table 44. System Event Type Parameters**

| name=value pair    | Description                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| type=accords       | Configures events for AC power cords.    |
| type=battery       | Configures events for battery.           |
| type=all           | Configures events for all device types.  |
| type=fanenclosures | Configures events for fan enclosures.    |
| type=fans          | Configures events for fans.              |
| type=intrusion     | Configures events for chassis intrusion. |

| name=value pair          | Description                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| type=log                 | Configures events for logs.                  |
| type=memory              | Configures events for memory.                |
| type=powersupplies       | Configures events for power supplies.        |
| type=redundancy          | Configures events for redundancy.            |
| type=systempower         | Configures events for system power.          |
| type=temps               | Configures events for temperatures.          |
| type=volt                | Configures events for voltages.              |
| type=systempeakpower     | Configures events for system peak power.     |
| type=removableflashmedia | Configures events for removable flash media. |

## Severity

In the context of configuring events, severity determines how severe an event is, before Server Administrator notifies you of the event for a component type. When there are multiple components of the same type in the same system chassis, you can specify whether you want notification for event severity according to the number of the component by using the index=<n> parameter. The following table displays the valid severity parameters.

**Table 45. System Event Severity Parameters**

| Command                                                                                                                                               | Result                                                                | Description                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig system events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=info or omconfig<br>servermodule events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=info         | Enables notification for informational, warning, and critical events. | Least restrictive form of event notification.                                                   |
| omconfig system events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=warning or omconfig<br>servermodule events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=warning   | Enables notification for warning and critical events.                 | Omits informational event notification, for example, when a component returns to normal status. |
| omconfig system events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=critical or omconfig<br>servermodule events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=critical | Enables notification for critical events only.                        | Restrictive form of event notification.                                                         |
| omconfig system events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=none or omconfig                                                                          | Disables event notification.                                          | No event notification.                                                                          |

| Command                                                       | Result | Description |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| servermodule events<br>type=<component name><br>severity=none |        |             |

## Index

Index refers to the number of an event for a particular component. Index is an optional parameter. When you omit the index parameter, events are configured for all components of the specified type, such as all fans. For example, when a system contains more than one fan, you can enable or disable event notification for a particular fan. An example command is as follows:

```
omconfig system events type=fan index=0 severity=critical
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule events type=fan index=0 severity=critical
```

As a result of the example command, Server Administrator sends an SNMP trap only when the first fan in the system chassis (index 0) has reached critical fan RPMs.

## Omconfig System Webserver Or Omconfig Servermodule Webserver

Use the **omconfig system webserver** or **omconfig servermodule webserver** command to start or stop the Web server. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

**Table 46. Valid Parameters Of Web Server Configuration**

| name=value pair | Description              |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| action=start    | Starts the Web server.   |
| action=stop     | Stops the Web server.    |
| action=restart  | Restarts the Web server. |

## Omconfig System Recovery Or Omconfig Servermodule Recovery

Use the **omconfig system recovery** or **omconfig servermodule recovery** command to set the action when the operating system hangs or crashes. You can also set the number of seconds that must pass before the system is considered to have a hung operating system. The following table lists the valid parameters for the command

 **NOTE:** The upper and lower limits for the timer are dependent on the system model and configuration.

**Table 47. Valid Parameters Of Omconfig System Recovery Or Omconfig Servermodule Recovery**

| name=value pair | Description                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action=none     | Takes no action when the operating system is hung or has crashed.                                                         |
| action=reboot   | Shuts down the operating system and initiates system startup, performing BIOS checks, and reloading the operating system. |
| action=poweroff | Turns off electrical power to the system.                                                                                 |

| name=value pair   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action=powercycle | Turns off electrical power to the system, pauses, turns the power on, and reboots the system. Power cycling is useful when you want to re-initialize system components such as hard drives. |
| timer=<n>         | Number of seconds that must pass before the system is considered to have a hung operating system (from 20 seconds to 480 seconds).                                                          |

### Example Recovery Commands

To set the action on hung operating system detection to powercycle, type:

```
omconfig system recovery action=powercycle
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule recovery action=powercycle
```

To set the system to hang for 120 seconds, before a recovery action is initiated, type:

```
omconfig system recovery timer=120
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule recovery timer=120
```

### Omconfig System Shutdown Or Omconfig Servermodule Shutdown

Use the **omconfig system shutdown** or **omconfig servermodule shutdown** command to determine the way in which the system shuts down. During system shutdown, the default is to shut down the operating system before powering off the system. Shutting down the operating system first closes down the file system before powering the system down. If you do not want to shut down the operating system first, use the **osfirst=false** parameter. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

 **NOTE:** Due to the limitations of certain operating systems (for example, VMware ESXi), certain features are not available with this release of OpenManage Server Administrator.

**Table 48. Valid Parameters Of System Shutdown**

| name=value pair      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action=reboot        | Shuts down the operating system and initiates system startup, performing BIOS checks and reloading the operating system.                                                                                                          |
| action=poweroff      | Turns off the electrical power to the system.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| action=powercycle    | Turns off the electrical power to the system, pauses, turns the power on, and reboots the system. Power cycling is useful when you want to re-initialize system components such as hard drives.                                   |
| osfirst=true   false | <p><b>true:</b> Closes the file system and exits the operating system before shutting down the system.</p> <p><b>false:</b> Does not close the file system or shut down the operating system before shutting down the system.</p> |

## Example Shutdown Commands

To set the shutdown action to reboot, type:

```
omconfig system shutdown action=reboot
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule shutdown action=reboot
```

To bypass operating system shutdown before the system is powered off, type:

```
omconfig system shutdown action=reboot osfirst=false
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule shutdown action=reboot osfirst=false
```

## Omconfig System Thrmsshutdown Or Omconfig Servermodule Thrmsshutdown

Use the **omconfig system thrmsshutdown** or **omconfig servermodule thrmsshutdown** command to configure a thermal shutdown action. You can configure the system for a thermal shutdown when a temperature probe detects a temperature probe warning or failure event.

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 49. Valid Parameters Of Thermal Shutdown**

| name=value pair                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| severity=disabled   warning   failure | <p><b>disabled:</b> Disable thermal shutdown. An administrator must intervene.</p> <p><b>warning:</b> Perform a shutdown when a temperature warning event is detected. A warning event occurs when any temperature probe inside a chassis reads a temperature (in degree Celsius) that exceeds the maximum temperature warning threshold value.</p> <p><b>failure:</b> Perform a shutdown when a temperature failure event is detected. A failure event occurs when any temperature probe inside a chassis reads a temperature (in degree Celsius) that exceeds the maximum temperature failure threshold value.</p> |

## Example Thermal Shutdown Commands

To trigger a thermal shutdown when a temperature probe detects a failure event, type:

```
omconfig system thrmsshutdown severity=failure
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule thrmsshutdown severity=failure
```

To disable thermal shutdown so that an administrator has to initiate an **omconfig system shutdown**, type:

```
omconfig system thrmsshutdown severity=disabled
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule thrmsshutdown severity=disabled
```

# Omconfig System Or Servermodule Assetinfo: Editing Cost Of Ownership Values

The **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command helps you to edit a comprehensive set of parameters that make up the total cost of ownership of the system. This section explains the parameters that are reported and configured under the **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command.

Using the **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command, you can set governing values for configurable objects. Examples of assetinfo configuration capabilities include setting values for system owner, purchase price, details of any lease that is in effect, depreciation methods and rates, and location of the system, warranty and extended warranty duration, outsourcing details, and service level agreement.

 **NOTE:** Power Users and Administrators can add and edit asset information.

The following table lists the systems on which **omconfig** commands are applicable:

**Table 50. System Availability for the omconfig Command**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Applicable to          |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| omconfig        | servermodule    | Blade systems          |
|                 | mainsystem      | Blade systems          |
|                 | system          | Rack and Tower systems |
|                 | chassis         | Rack and Tower systems |

## Adding Acquisition Information

Acquisition refers to the facts about a business entity's purchase or lease of a system. Use the **omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=acquisition** command to add detailed information about the purchase or lease of a system. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command:

**Table 51. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=acquisition**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2   | Description                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=acquisition   | costcenter=<text>    | The name or code for the business entity that acquired the system.                                           |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | expensed=yes   no    | Whether the system is charged to a specific purpose or department such as research and development or sales. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | installdate=<mmdyy>  | Date the system was put to service.                                                                          |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | ponum=<n>            | Number of the document that authorized payment for the system.                                               |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | purchasecost=<n>     | Price the owner paid for the system.                                                                         |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | purchasedate=<mmdyy> | Date the owner purchased the system.                                                                         |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | signauth=<text>      | Name of the person who approved the purchase or the service call on the system.                              |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | waybill=<n>          | Receipt from the carrier for the goods received.                                                             |

## Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information

To provide a value for an acquisition parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=acquisition <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition purchasedate=122101
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=acquisition purchasedate=122101
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all of the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For example, to type more than one parameter value for **info=acquisition**, use the following example as a syntax guide:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=acquisition purchasecost=5000  
waybill=123456 installdate=120501 purchasedate=050601 ponum=9999 signauth="John  
Smith" expensed=yes costcenter=finance
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=acquisition purchasecost=5000  
waybill=123456 installdate=120501 purchasedate=050601 ponum=9999 signauth="John  
Smith" expensed=yes costcenter=finance
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

## Adding Depreciation Information

Depreciation is a set of methods for computing the devaluation of the asset over time. For example, the depreciation of a system that is expected to have a useful life of 5 years is 20 percent. Use the **omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=depreciation** command to add details about how the system's depreciation is computed. The following table shows the valid parameters for the command.

**Table 52. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=depreciation**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2 | Description                                                   |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=depreciation  | duration=<n>       | Number of years or months over which a system is depreciated. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | method=<text>      | Steps and assumptions used to compute the                     |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2  | Description                                              |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 |                 |                    |                     | system's depreciation.                                   |
|                 |                 |                 |                    | percent=<n>         | Portion of 100 that an asset is devalued or depreciated. |
|                 |                 |                 |                    | unit=months   years | Unit is months or years.                                 |

## Example Command For Adding Depreciation Information

To provide a value for a depreciation parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=depreciation <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=depreciation method=straightline
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=depreciation method=straightline
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Commands For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Extended Warranty Information

Use the **omconfig system extwarranty** or **omconfig servermodule extwarranty** command to assign values for extended warranty information. A warranty is a contract between the manufacturer or dealer and the purchaser of a system. The warranty identifies the components that are covered for repair or replacement for a specified length of time or usage. The extended warranty comes into force after the original warranty expires. For details on how to edit warranty values, see [Adding Warranty Information](#).

The following table displays the valid parameters for the command

**Table 53. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=extwarranty Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=extwarranty**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2 | Description                                |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=extwarranty   | cost=<cost>        | Cost of the extended warranty service.     |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | enddate=<enddate>  | Date the extended warranty agreement ends. |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2    | Description                                                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 |                 |                    | provider=<provider>   | Business entity that provides the extended warranty service. |
|                 |                 |                 |                    | startdate=<startdate> | Date the extended warranty service begins.                   |

## Example Command For Adding Extended Warranty Information

To provide a value for an extended warranty parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=extwarranty <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=extwarranty <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=extwarranty enddate=012503
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=extwarranty enddate=012503
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Lease Information

A lease is an agreement to pay for the use of a system for a specified period of time. The lessor retains ownership of the system. The following table displays the valid parameters for the command.

**Table 54. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=lease Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=lease**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2         | Description                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=lease         | buyout=<amount>            | Amount of money paid to purchase a system from a lessor.                       |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | lessor=<lessor>            | Business entity that is leasing the system out.                                |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | multischedule=true   false | Whether cost of leasing the system is computed by more than one rate schedule. |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2  | Description                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 |                 |                    | ratefactor=<factor> | Factor used to calculate the lease payment.                     |
|                 |                 |                 |                    | value=<residual>    | Fair market value of the system at the end of the lease period. |

## Example Command For Adding Lease Information

To provide a value for a lease parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=lease <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=lease <name=value pair 2>**.

For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=lease value=4500
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=lease value=4500
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1.

For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Maintenance Information

Maintenance refers to activities required to keep the system in good working order. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding maintenance information.

**Table 55. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=maintenance Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=maintenance**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2    | Description                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=maintenance   | enddate=<enddate>     | Date the extended warranty agreement ends.         |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | provider=<provider>   | Business entity providing the maintenance service. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | startdate=<startdate> | Date the maintenance begins.                       |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2    | Description                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 |                 |                    | restrictions=<string> | Activities not covered by the maintenance contract. |

## Example Command For Adding Maintenance Information

To provide a value for a maintenance parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=maintenance <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig system assetinfo info=maintenance <name=value pair 2>**.

For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=maintenance startdate=012504
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=maintenance startdate=012504
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Commands For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Outsource Information

Outsourcing is the practice of contracting with another business to maintain the system in good working order. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding outsource information.

**Table 56. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=outsource Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=outsource**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2           | Description                                 |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=outsource     | levels=<n>                   | Levels of service that the provider offers. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | problemcomponent=<component> | System component that requires maintenance. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | providerfee=<providerfee>    | Amount of money charged for maintenance.    |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | servicefee=<servicefee>      | Amount of money charged for service.        |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2 | Description                                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 |                 |                    | signauth=<name>    | Person who signed or authorized the service. |

## Example Command For Adding Outsource Information

To provide a value for an outsource parameter, type a command of the form: **omconfig system assetinfo info=outsources <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=outsources <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=outsources providerfee=75
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=outsources providerfee=75
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1.

For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Owner Information

The owner is the party that holds legal property title to the system. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding owner information.

**Table 57. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=owner Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=owner**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2           | Description                                                       |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=owner         | insuranceco=<company>        | Name of the insurance company that insures the system.            |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | ownername=<business>         | Business entity that owns the system.                             |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | type=owned   leased   rented | Whether the user of the system owns, leases, or rents the system. |

## Example Command For Adding Owner Information

To provide a value for an owner parameter, type a command of the form **omconfig system assetinfo info=owner <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=owner <name=value pair 2>**.

For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=owner type=rented
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=owner type=rented
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Service Contract Information

A service contract is an agreement that specifies fees for preventive maintenance and repair of the system. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding contract information.

**Table 58. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=service Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=service**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2   | Description                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=service       | renewed=true   false | Whether the service agreement has been renewed.    |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | type=<string>        | Type of service that the contract covers.          |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | vendor=<business >   | Business entity that offers service on the system. |

## Example Command For Adding Service Information

To provide a value for a service parameter, type a command of the form **omconfig system assetinfo info=service <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig system assetinfo info=service <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=service vendor=fixsystemco
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=service vendor=fixsystemco
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Support Information

Support refers to technical assistance that the system user can seek when the user seeks guidance on the proper use of a system to perform tasks. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding support information.

**Table 59. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=support Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=support**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2         | Description                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=support       | automaticfix=<programname> | Name of any application used to fix a problem automatically.                                                              |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | helpdesk=<text>            | The help desk name or contact information such as a phone number, e-mail address, or website address.                     |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | outsourced=true   false    | Whether an external business entity provides technical support or the system owner's employees provide technical support. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | type=network   storage     | Whether support is for network attached devices or for storage devices.                                                   |

### Example Command For Adding Support Information

To provide a value for a support parameter, type a command of the form **omconfig system assetinfo info=support <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=support <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=support outsourced=true
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=support outsourced=true
```

The following message is displayed:  
Asset information set successfully.

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding System Information

System information includes the primary user of the system, the phone number for the primary user, and the location of the system. The following table displays the valid parameters for adding system information.

**Table 60. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=system Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=system**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2 | Description                                     |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=system        | location=<text>    | Location of the system.                         |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | primaryphone=<n>   | Phone number of the primary user of the system. |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | primaryuser=<user> | Primary user of the system.                     |

### Example Command For Adding System Information

To provide a value for a system parameter, type a command of the form **omconfig system assetinfo info=system <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=system <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=system location=firstfloor  
  
or  
  
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=system location=firstfloor
```

The following message is displayed:  
Asset information set successfully.

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

## Adding Warranty Information

Use the **omconfig system warranty** or **omconfig servermodule warranty** command to assign values for warranty information. A warranty is a contract between the manufacturer or dealer and the purchaser of a system. The warranty identifies the components that are covered for repair or replacement for a specified length of time or usage. For details on editing extended warranty values, see [Adding Extended Warranty Information](#). The following table displays the valid parameters for adding warranty information.

**Table 61. Valid Parameters Of omconfig system assetinfo info=warranty Or omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=warranty**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2        | Command Level 3 | Name= Value Pair 1 | Name= Value Pair 2  | Description                                               |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        | system or servermodule | assetinfo       | info=warranty      | cost=<cost>         | Cost of the warranty service.                             |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | duration=<duration> | Number of days or months that the warranty is in force.   |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | enddate=<enddate>   | Date the warranty agreement ends.                         |
|                 |                        |                 |                    | unit=days   months  | Whether the number for duration refers to days or months. |

## Example Command For Adding Warranty Information

To provide a value for a warranty parameter, type a command of the form **omconfig system assetinfo info=warranty <name=value pair 2>** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=warranty <name=value pair 2>**. For example, type:

```
omconfig system assetinfo info=warranty unit=days
```

or

```
omconfig servermodule assetinfo info=warranty unit=days
```

The following message is displayed:

```
Asset information set successfully.
```

You can type more than one **omconfig system assetinfo** or **omconfig servermodule assetinfo** command at the same time, as long as all the parameters for name=value pair 2 belong to the same name=value pair 1. For an example, see [Example Command For Adding Acquisition Information](#).

# Using The Storage Management Service

The CLI of Storage Management enables you to perform reporting, configuration, and management functions of Storage Management from an operating system command shell. The Storage Management CLI also enables you to script command sequences.

The Storage Management CLI provides expanded options for the Dell OpenManage Server Administrator **omreport** and **omconfig** commands.

 **NOTE:** For more information, see the *Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Installation Guide* and *Dell OpenManage Management Station Software Installation Guide*. For more information on Storage Management, see the Storage Management online Help or the *Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Storage Management User's Guide*.

## CLI Command Syntax

Like all Server Administrator commands, the **omreport** and **omconfig** command syntax consists of specifying command *levels*. The first command level is the command name: **omreport** or **omconfig**. Subsequent command levels provide a greater degree of specification regarding the type of object on which the command operates or the information that the command displays.

For example, the following **omconfig** command syntax has three levels:

```
omconfig storage pdisk
```

The following table describes these command levels.

**Table 62. Example Command Levels**

| Command level 1 | Command level 2 | Command level 3 | Use                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        |                 |                 | Specifies the command                                                                                     |
|                 | storage         |                 | Indicates the Server Administrator service (in this case, Storage Management) that implements the command |
|                 |                 | pdisk           | Specifies the type of object on which the command operates                                                |

Following the command levels, the **omreport** and **omconfig** command syntax may require one or more name=value pairs. The name=value pairs specify exact objects (such as a specific physical disk) or options (such as blink or unblink) that the command implements.

For example, the following **omconfig** command syntax for blinking a physical disk has three levels and three name=value pairs:

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=blink controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>
```

where PDISKID=<connector:enclosureID:targetID | connector:targetID>

In this example, the **id** in **controller=id** is the controller number such that controller 1 is specified as **controller=1**.

## Syntax Of Command Elements

The **omreport** and **omconfig** commands have multiple name=value pairs. These name=value pairs may include required, optional, and variable parameters. The following table describes the syntax used to indicate these parameters.

**Table 63. Syntax For Name=Value Pairs**

| Syntax                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| controller=id           | <p>Indicates the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage pdisk controller=id</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.</p> <p>For example, the <b>controller=id</b> parameter is specified as <b>controller=1</b>.</p> |
| connector=id            | <p>Indicates the connector ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. To obtain this value, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage connector controller=id</b> to display the IDs for the connectors attached to the controller.</p> <p>For example, the <b>connector=id</b> parameter is specified as <b>connector=2</b>.</p>      |
| vdisk=id                | <p>Indicates the virtual disk ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. To obtain this value, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=id</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks on the controller.</p> <p>For example, the <b>vdisk=id</b> parameter is specified as <b>vdisk=3</b>.</p>                     |
| enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> | <p>Indicates a particular enclosure by specifying either <b>enclosure=connector</b> or <b>enclosure=connector:enclosureID</b>.</p> <p>To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Syntax          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | omreport storage enclosure controller=id to display the IDs for the enclosures attached to the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| pdisk=<PDISKID> | <p>Indicates a particular physical disk by specifying either <b>connector:targetID</b> or <b>connector:enclosureID:targetID</b>.</p> <p>To obtain the values for the connector, enclosure, and physical disk (targetID), type omreport storage controller to display the controller IDs and then type omreport storage pdisk controller=id to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| battery=id      | Indicates the battery ID as reported by the omreport command. To obtain this value, type omreport storage controller to display the controller IDs and then type omreport storage battery controller=id to display the ID for the controller battery.                                                                                                                                                                |
| < >             | <p>The caret symbols (&lt; &gt;) enclose variable elements that you must specify.</p> <p>For example, the <b>name=&lt;string&gt;</b> parameter is specified as <b>name=VirtualDisk1</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [ ]             | <p>The bracket symbols ([ ]) indicate optional elements that you can choose whether or not to specify.</p> <p>For example, when creating a virtual disk, the <b>[name=&lt;string&gt;]</b> parameter indicates that you have the option of specifying the virtual disk name. If you omit this parameter from the syntax, then a default name for the virtual disk is chosen for you.</p>                              |
|                 | <p>The pipe symbol ( ) separates two or more options from which only one is selected.</p> <p>For example, when creating a virtual disk, the <b>cachepolicy=d   c</b> indicates that the cache policy is specified as either <b>cachepolicy=d</b> or <b>cachepolicy=c</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                        |

## User Privileges For Omreport Storage And Omconfig Storage

Storage Management requires Administrator privileges to use the **omconfig storage** command. User and Power User privileges are sufficient to use the **omreport storage** command.

## Omreport Storage Commands

The **omreport** command allows you to view storage component information for disks, controllers, enclosures, batteries, global storage properties, connectors and cachecades that are part of the storage system. The **omreport** command helps to get reports with the level of detail that you want.

The commands may vary in, whether they define the fields that appear in the results of a particular **omreport** command. Fields are defined only if they have a special or less familiar use.

The following sections provide the **omreport** command syntax required to display the information of various storage components.

To see a list of valid commands for **omreport storage**, type:

```
omreport storage -?
```

The following table provides the **omreport storage** command syntax.

**Table 64. Omreport Storage Help**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Use                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport        | storage         |                 | Displays a list of storage components for which <b>omreport</b> commands are available.                                  |
|                 |                 | pdisk           | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage pdisk</b> parameters for displaying physical disk information.                |
|                 |                 | vdisk           | Displays a list of <b>omreport storage vdisk</b> parameters for displaying virtual disk information.                     |
|                 |                 | controller      | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage controller</b> parameters for displaying controller information.              |
|                 |                 | enclosure       | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage enclosure</b> parameters for displaying enclosure information.                |
|                 |                 | battery         | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage battery</b> parameters for displaying battery information.                    |
|                 |                 | globalinfo      | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage globalinfo</b> parameters for displaying global storage property information. |
|                 |                 | connector       | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage connector</b> parameters for displaying connector information.                |
|                 |                 | cachecade       | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage cachecade</b> parameters for displaying cachecade properties.                 |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Use                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | pciessed        | Displays the properties of the PCIe SSD subsystem.                        |
|                 |                 | fluidcache      | Displays the fluid cache properties and the associated fluid cache disks. |
|                 |                 | fluidcachepool  | Displays fluid cache pool properties.                                     |
|                 |                 | partition       | Displays the partition details of the specified virtual disk.             |
|                 |                 | fluidcachedisk  | Displays the fluid cache disk properties.                                 |

## Omreport Physical Disk Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport Physical Disk** commands.

**Table 65. Omreport Physical Disk Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage pdisk                                | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example, controller=0                                                                                                                                                  | Displays all physical disks attached to the specified controller.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> If a physical disk was replaced by another disk as part of the replace member operation, the state of the physical disk is displayed as <i>Replacing</i> . |
|                                                       | vdisk=id, where id is the virtual disk number. For example, vdisk=1                                                                                                                                                          | Displays all physical disks included in the specified virtual disk on the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                       | cachecade=id where id is the cachecade number. For example, cachecade=1                                                                                                                                                      | Displays all physical disks included in the specified cachecade on the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | connector=id where id is the connector number. For example, connector=1                                                                                                                                                      | Displays all physical disks attached to the specified connector on the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | pdisk=connectorID : targetID   connectorID : enclosureID : slotID, where <i>connectorID:targetID</i> is the connector number and the physical disk number and <i>connectorID:enclosureID:slotID</i> is the connector number, | Displays the specified physical disk on the specified connector on the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                | Use |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                                       | enclosure number, and slot number. For example, pdisk=0:2 or pdisk=0:1:2 |     |

## omreport Virtual Disk Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport Virtual Disk** commands:

**Table 66. omreport Virtual Disk Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                 | Use                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage vdisk            |                                                                                                                           | Displays property information for all virtual disks on all controllers. |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example, controller=0.                                              | Displays all virtual disks on the specified controller.                 |
|                                   | controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller number and the virtual disk number. For example, controller=0 vdisk=1. | Displays the specified virtual disk on the controller.                  |

## Omreport Controller Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport Controller** commands

**Table 67. Omreport Controller Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                   | Use                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage controller       |                                                                                                                                                                             | Displays property information for all controllers attached to the system.                                                   |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example, controller=0                                                                                                 | Displays the specified controller and all attached components such as enclosures, virtual disks, physical disks, and so on. |
|                                   | controller=id<br>info=foreignkeyids                                                                                                                                         | Displays the locked foreign configuration information for import or clear operations.                                       |
|                                   | controller=id<br>info=pdslotreport                                                                                                                                          | Displays the empty and occupied slot details of enclosures in the controller.                                               |
|                                   |  <b>NOTE:</b> This command is not supported on Blackplane, SCSI, and SWRAID controllers. |                                                                                                                             |

## Omreport Enclosure Status

The following sections provide the omreport storage enclosure command syntax required to execute the enclosure commands. The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport Enclosure** commands.

**Table 68. Omreport Enclosure Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Use                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system. |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number                                                                                                                                                                                          | Displays all enclosures connected to the controller.                     |
|                                   | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID>, where id is the controller number and <ENCLOSUREID> is the enclosure ID.<br>Example for SCSI controllers:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2. Example for SAS controllers: controller=0 enclosure=1:2. | Displays the specified enclosure and its components.                     |

## Omreport Temperature Probe Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Probe commands

**Table 69. Omreport Temperature Probe Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Use                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system. |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=temps where id is the controller number and <ENCLOSUREID> is the enclosure ID. Example for SCSI controllers:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2<br>info=temps. Example for SAS controllers: controller=0 enclosure=1:2 info=temps | Displays the temperature probes for the specified enclosure.             |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=temps index=n where id is the controller number and <ENCLOSUREID> is the enclosure                                                                                                                                         | Displays the temperature probes for the specified enclosure.             |

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                | Use |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                                       | number and <b>n</b> is the number of a temperature probe. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2<br>info=temps index=1 |     |

## Omreport Fan Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Fan commands

**Table 70. Omreport Fan Status**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Use                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system. |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=fans where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2                                                                                                          | Displays the fans for the specified enclosure.                           |
|                                                       |  <b>NOTE:</b> For SCSI controllers, the ID specified in enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> is the connector number and for Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) controllers, ID is the connectorNumber:EnclosureIndex. |                                                                          |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=fans index=n where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number and <b>n</b> is the number of a fan. For example: controller=0 enclosure=2 info=fans index=1                                               | Displays the specified fan.                                              |

## Omreport Power Supply Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Power Supply commands

**Table 71. Omreport Power Supply Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Use                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system. |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=pwrsupplies where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2                                                                                  | Displays the power supplies for the specified enclosure.                 |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=pwrsupplies index=n where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number and <b>n</b> is the number of a power supply. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2<br>info=pwrsupplies index=1 | Displays the specified power supply.                                     |

## Omreport EMM Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport EMM commands

 **NOTE:** The status of the EMMs is displayed as degraded if there is a mismatch between the EMM firmware.

**Table 72. Omreport EMM Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                 | Use                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system.      |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=emms where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2 | Displays the enclosure management modules (EMMs) for the specified enclosure. |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=emms index=n where id is the controller number and                                                                       | Displays the specified EMMs.                                                  |

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                               | Use |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                                       | ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number and <b>n</b> is the number of an EMM. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2<br>info=emms index=1 |     |

## Omreport Enclosure Slot Occupancy Report

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Enclosure Slot Occupancy Report commands

**Table 73. Omreport Enclosure Slot Occupancy Report Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) and name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                          | Use                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage enclosure                            |                                                                                                                                                                                    | Displays property information for all enclosures attached to the system.                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | controller=id<br>enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>info=pdslotreport, where id is the controller number and ENCLOSUREID is the enclosure number. For example:<br>controller=0 enclosure=2 | Displays the empty and occupied slot details for the specified enclosure.                                                                                                   |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                    |  <b>NOTE:</b> This command is not supported on Blackplane, SCSI, and SWRAID controllers. |

## Omreport Battery Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Battery commands

**Table 74. Omreport Battery Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                              | Use                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage battery          |                                                                                        | Displays all batteries present on all controllers on the system (Some controllers do not have batteries). |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example:<br>controller=0         | Displays the battery on the specified controller.                                                         |
|                                   | controller=id battery=id, where id is the controller number. For example: controller=0 | Displays the specified battery.                                                                           |

## Omreport Global Information

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Global Information commands.

Table 75. Omreport Global Information Commands

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage globalinfo       |                           | <p>Displays whether smart thermal shutdown is enabled or disabled. For more information, see <a href="#">Omconfig Global Enable Smart Thermal Shutdown</a>.</p> <p>Displays the hot spare protection policy that you have set. For more information on setting hot spare protection policy, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Storage Management User's Guide</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/support/manuals">dell.com/support/manuals</a>.</p> |

## Omreport Connector Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Connector commands

Table 76. Omreport Connector Commands

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                              | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage connector        |                                                                                        | <p>Displays all connectors present on all controllers on the system.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> This command works only when the controller ID is specified.</p>                                                          |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example: controller=0            | Displays the connectors on the specified controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                   | controller=id connector=id, where id is the connector number. For example, connector=0 | <p>Displays the specified connector.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> When the connectors are connected to the enclosure in redundant path mode, the <b>Name</b> of the connector is displayed as <b>Logical Connector</b>.</p> |

## Omreport Cachecade Status

The following table describes the syntax for the omreport Cachecade commands

**Table 77. Omreport Cachecade Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                      | Use                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage cachecade        |                                                                                                                                | Displays property information for all cachecades on all controllers. |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example, controller=0.                                                   | Displays all cachecades on the specified controller.                 |
|                                   | controller=id cachecade=id, where id is the controller number and the cachecade number. For example, controller=0 cachecade=1. | Displays the specified cachecade on the controller.                  |

## Omreport PCIe SSD Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport pciessd** commands.

**Table 78. omreport PCIe SSD Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs | Use                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage pciessd                              |                           | Displays the properties of the PCIe SSD subsystem.       |
|                                                       | subsystem=id              | Displays the properties of the specified PCIe subsystem. |

## Omreport Fluid Cache Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport fluidcache** commands.

**Table 79. omreport Fluid Cache Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Use                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage fluidcache                           | Displays fluid cache properties and the associated fluid cache disks. |

## Omreport Fluid Cache Pool Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport fluidcachepool** commands.

**Table 80. omreport Fluid Cache Pool Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Use                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage fluidcachepool                       | Displays the properties of the fluid cache pool. |

## omreport Partition Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport partition** commands.

**Table 81. omreport Partition Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                 | Use                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage partition                            |                                                                                                                           | Displays the partition details of the specified virtual disk.                |
|                                                       | controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller number and the virtual disk number. For example: controller=0 vdisk=1. | Displays all the partitions in the specified virtual disk on the controller. |

## Omreport Fluid Cache Disk Status

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport fluidcachedisk** commands.

**Table 82. omreport Fluid Cache Disk Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) And name=value pair | Use                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage fluidcachedisk                       | Displays the properties of the fluid cache disks. |

## Omreport Storage Tape

The following table describes the syntax for the **omreport storage tape** command.

**Table 83. Omreport Storage Tape Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                    | Use                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| omreport storage tape             |                                                                              | Display tape drive properties.                           |
|                                   | controller=id, where id is the controller number. For example: controller=0. | Displays all tape drives.                                |
|                                   | connector=id                                                                 | Displays all the tape drives on the specified connector. |
|                                   | tape=<tape id>, where tapeid=id=<connector:targetID>                         | Displays the specified tape drive.                       |

## Omconfig Storage Commands

The **omconfig** commands allows you to configure physical disks, virtual disks, controllers, enclosures, batteries, global information, connectors, and cachecades.

To see a list of valid commands for omconfig storage, type:

```
omconfig storage -?
```

The following table provides the omconfig storage command syntax:

**Table 84. Omconfig Storage Help**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Use                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig        |                 |                 |                                                                                                                 |
|                 | storage         |                 | Sets the storage component properties for which <b>omconfig</b> commands are available.                         |
|                 |                 | pdisk           | Displays the list of <b>omconfig storage pdisk</b> parameters for configuring physical disks.                   |
|                 |                 | vdisk           | Displays the list of <b>omconfig storage vdisk</b> parameters for configuring virtual disks.                    |
|                 |                 | controller      | Displays a list of the <b>omconfig storage controller</b> parameters for configuring controllers.               |
|                 |                 | enclosure       | Displays a list of the <b>omconfig storage controller</b> parameters for configuring enclosures.                |
|                 |                 | battery         | Displays a list of the <b>omconfig storage battery</b> parameters for configuring batteries.                    |
|                 |                 | globalinfo      | Displays a list of the <b>omconfig storage globalinfo</b> parameters for configuring global storage properties. |
|                 |                 | connector       | Displays a list of the <b>omreport storage connector</b> parameters for configuring connectors.                 |
|                 |                 | cachecade       | Displays a list of the <b>omconfig storage cachecade</b> parameters for configuring cachecades.                 |
|                 |                 | fluidcache      | Displays the fluid cache properties and the associated fluid cache disks.                                       |
|                 |                 | fluidcachepool  | Displays the fluid cache pool properties.                                                                       |
|                 |                 | partition       | Displays the partition details of the specified controller and virtual disk.                                    |

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2 | Command Level 3 | Use                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | fluidcachedisk  | Displays the fluid cache disk properties. |

## Omconfig Physical Disk Commands

The following sections provide the omconfig command syntax required to execute physical disk tasks

**Table 85. Omconfig Physical Disk Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage pdisk            | action=blink controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=unblink controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=remove controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=instantsecureerase controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=cryptographicerase controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=initialize controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=offline controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=online controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=assignglobalhotspare controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>assign=<yes   no><br>action=rebuild controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=cancelrebuild controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=cancelreplacemember controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=clear controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=cancelclear controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=enabledevicewritecache controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=disabledevicewritecache controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=exportreliabilitylog controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=convertraidtononraid controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID><br>action=convertnonraidtoraid controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID> |

## Omconfig Blink Physical Disk

### Description

Blinks the light (light emitting diode or LED display) on one or more physical disks attached to a controller.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=blink  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Blink physical disk 0 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=blink  
controller=1 pdisk=0:0
```

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=blink  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:0
```

## Omconfig Unblink Physical Disk

### Description

Unblinks the light (light emitting diode or LED display) on one or more physical disks attached to a controller.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=unblink  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Unblink physical disk 0 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=unblink  
controller=1 pdisk=0:0
```

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=unblink  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:0
```

## Omconfig Prepare To Remove Physical Disk

Table 86. Omconfig Prepare To Remove Physical Disk

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                 | Prepares a physical disk for removal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax                                      | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=remove<br/>controller=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <b>&lt;PDISKID&gt;</b> variable specifies the physical disk.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage pdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller. |
| Example to                                  | Prepares physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1 for removal. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=remove<br/>controller=1 pdisk=0:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example for SAS controllers                 | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=remove<br/>controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Omconfig Instant Erase Secured Physical Disk

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                 | Erases the given encrypted disk.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> This command is applicable only on Micron devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax                                      | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk<br/>action=instantsecureerase controller=id<br/>pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <b>&lt;PDISKID&gt;</b> variable specifies the physical disk.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage pdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller. |
| Example to                                  | Erase physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk<br/>action=instantsecureerase controller=1<br/>pdisk=0:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=instantsecureerase controller=1
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Cryptographic Erase Secured Physical Disk

#### Description

Erases the given encrypted disk.

 **NOTE:** This command is applicable only on Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) devices.

#### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=cryptographicerase controller=id
pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is the controller ID.
The <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk.
```

 **NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

#### Example to

Erase physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

#### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=cryptographicerase controller=1
pdisk=0:3
```

#### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=cryptographicerase controller=1
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Initialize Physical Disk

#### Description

Initializes a physical disk.

#### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=initialize controller=id
pdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and
physical disk ID as reported by the omreport
command.
```

 **NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

#### Example to

Initialize physical disk 4 on controller 1

### Example

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=initialize controller=1 pdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Offline Physical Disk

### Description

Makes a physical disk offline.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=offline  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Offline physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=offline  
controller=1 pdisk=0:3
```

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=offline  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Online Physical Disk

### Description

Brings an offline physical disk back online.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=online  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Bring physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1 back online. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=online  
controller=1 pdisk=0:3
```

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=online  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:30
```

## Omconfig Assign Global Hot Spare

### Description

Assigns a physical disk as a global hot spare.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=assignglobalhotspare  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>  
assign=yes, where id is the controller ID. The  
<PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Assign physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1 as a global hot spare. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=assignglobalhotspare  
controller=1 pdisk=0:3 assign=yes
```

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=assignglobalhotspare  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3 assign=yes
```

## Omconfig Rebuild Physical Disk

### Description

Rebuilds a failed physical disk. Rebuilding a disk may take several hours. If you need to cancel the rebuild, use the **Cancel Rebuild** task. For more information about Rebuild Physical Disk, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=rebuild  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Rebuild physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=rebuild  
controller=1 pdisk=0:3
```

#### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=rebuild  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Cancel Rebuild Physical Disk

### Description

Cancels a rebuild that is in progress. If you cancel a rebuild, the virtual disk remains in a degraded state. For more information about Cancel Rebuild Physical Disk, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelrebuild controller=id  
pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is the controller ID.  
The <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Cancel the rebuild of physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

#### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelrebuild controller=1  
pdisk=0:3
```

#### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelrebuild controller=1  
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Cancel Replace Member

### Description

Cancels a replace member operation.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelreplacemember  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Cancel replace member operation on disk 0:0:1 which is connected to controller 0

### Example

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelreplacemember controller=0  
pdisk=0:0:1
```

## Omconfig Clear Physical Disk

### Description

Clears data or a configuration from a physical disk.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=clear  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Clear physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk action=clear  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Cancel Clear Physical Disk

### Description

Cancels a clear operation in progress on a physical disk.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelclear controller=id  
pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is the controller ID.  
The <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Cancel the clear of physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=cancelclear controller=1  
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Enable Device Write Cache

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                 | Enables write cache on a physical disk for the PCIe SSD controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax                      | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=enabledevicewritecache controller=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;, where id is the controller ID. The &lt;PDISKID&gt; variable specifies the physical disk.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage pdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| Example to                  | Enable write cache on physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example for SAS controllers | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=enabledevicewritecache controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Omconfig Disable Device Write Cache

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                 | Disables write cache on a physical disk for the PCIe SSD controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax                      | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=disabledevicewritecache controller=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;, where id is the controller ID. The &lt;PDISKID&gt; variable specifies the physical disk.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage pdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| Example to                  | Disable write cache on physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Example for SAS controllers | <pre>omconfig storage pdisk action=disabledevicewritecache controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Omconfig Export Reliability Log

### Description

Exports log on a physical disk or the PCIe SSD controller.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=exportreliabilitylog  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

### Example to

Export log on physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=exportreliabilitylog  
controller=1 pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Convert RAID To Non-RAID

### Description

Converts RAID to non-RAID on a physical disk.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk  
action=convertraidtononraid  
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is  
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies  
the physical disk.
```



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.



**NOTE:** To convert multiple RAID to non-RAID on a given controller, use **omconfig storage controller action=convertraidtononraid** command. For more information, see [omconfig Convert Multiple RAID To Non-RAID](#).

### Example to

Convert RAID to non-RAID on physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=raidtononraid controller=1
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Convert Non-RAID To RAID

### Description

Converts non-RAID to RAID on a physical disk.

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=convertnonraidtoraid
controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>, where id is
the controller ID. The <PDISKID> variable specifies
the physical disk.
```

 **NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage pdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.

 **NOTE:** To convert multiple non-RAID to RAID on a given controller, use **omconfig storage controller action=convertnonraidtoraid** command. For more information, see [omconfig Convert Multiple Non-RAID To RAID](#).

### Example to

Convert non-RAID to RAID on physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.

### Example for SAS controllers

```
omconfig storage pdisk
action=nonraidtoraid controller=1
pdisk=0:2:3
```

## Omconfig Virtual Disk Commands

The following table provides the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute virtual disk tasks.

 **CAUTION:** The **omconfig storage vdisk action=deletevdisk controller=id vdisk=id** command deletes a virtual disk. Deleting a virtual disk destroys all information including file systems and volumes residing on the virtual disk.

Table 87. Omconfig Manage Virtual Disk Commands

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                            |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage vdisk            | action=checkconsistency controller=id vdisk=id       |
|                                   | action=cancelcheckconsistency controller=id vdisk=id |
|                                   | action=pausecheckconsistency controller=id vdisk=id  |
|                                   | action=resumecheckconsistency controller=id vdisk=id |

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <p>action=checkconsistency controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=blink controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=unblink controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=initialize controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=fastinit controller=id vdisk=id [force=yes]</p> <p>action=slowinit controller=id vdisk=id [force=yes]</p> <p>action=cancelinitialize controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=cancelbginitialize controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=assigndedicatedhotspare controller=id vdisk=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;<br/>assign=&lt;yes   no&gt;</p> <p>action=deletevdisk controller=id vdisk=id [force=yes]</p> <p>action=format controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=reconfigure controller=id vdisk=id raid=&lt;c   r0   r1   r1c   r5   r10&gt;<br/>pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt; [size=&lt;size&gt; vdcapacityexpansion=yes sizeinpercent=&lt;1 to 100&gt;]</p> <p>action=securevd controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=clearvdbadblocks controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>ction=changepolicy controller=id vdisk=id [readpolicy=&lt;ra   nra   ara   rc   nrc&gt;   writepolicy=&lt;wb   wt   wc   nwc   fw&gt;   cachepolicy=&lt;d   c&gt;<br/>diskcachepolicy=&lt;enabled   disabled&gt;]</p> <p>action=replacememberdisk controller=id vdisk=id source=&lt;PDISKID&gt;<br/>destination=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</p> <p>action=rename controller=id vdisk=id</p> <p>action=enablefluidcache controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt;<br/>cachepolicy=&lt;wb   wt&gt;</p> <p>action=disablefluidcache controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt;</p> <p>action=reactivate controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt;</p> |

## Omconfig Check Consistency

|                    |                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Initiates a check consistency on a virtual disk. The check consistency task verifies the virtual disk's redundant data.                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | omconfig storage vdisk action=checkconsistency controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command. |



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to**

Run a check consistency on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.

**Example**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=checkconsistency controller=1
vdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Cancel Check Consistency

**Description**

Cancels a check consistency while in progress.

**Syntax**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelcheckconsistency controller=id vdisk=id`, where `id` is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to**

Cancel a check consistency on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.

**Example**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelcheckconsistency
controller=1 vdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Pause Check Consistency

**Description**

Pauses a check consistency while in progress. For more information, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*.

**Syntax**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=pausecheckconsistency controller=id vdisk=id`, where `id` is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to**

Pause a check consistency on virtual disk 4 on controller 1

**Example**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=pausecheckconsistency
controller=1 vdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Resume Check Consistency

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Resumes a check consistency after it has been paused.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=resumecheckconsistency<br/>controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as<br/>reported by the omreport command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Resume a check consistency on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=resumecheckconsistency<br/>controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Omconfig Blink Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Blinks the physical disks included in a virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=blink controller=id vdisk=id,<br/>where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport<br/>command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Blink the physical disks in virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=blink controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Omconfig Unblink Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Unlinks the physical disks included in a virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=unblink controller=id vdisk=id,<br/>where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport<br/>command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the physical disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Unblink the physical disks in virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=unblink controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig Initialize Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Initializes a virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=initialize controller=id<br/>vdisk=id</pre> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the <code>omreport</code> command.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Initialize virtual disk 4 on controller 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=initialize controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Omconfig Fast Initialize Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Fast initializes a virtual disk.<br><br> <b>CAUTION:</b> You may receive a warning message if you attempt to delete the system or boot partition. However, this warning message is not generated always. Ensure that you do not delete the system or boot partition or other vital data when using this command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=fastinit controller=id<br/>vdisk=id</pre> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the <code>omreport</code> command.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> In some circumstances, you may receive a warning message if this command deletes the system or boot partition. You can override this warning by using the <b>force=yes</b> parameter. In this case, the syntax is as follows:<br><pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=fastinit controller=id<br/>vdisk=id force=yes</pre> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Fast initialize virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=fastinit controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Omconfig Slow Initialize Virtualize Disk

|                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Slow initializes a virtual disk. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|



**CAUTION:** You may receive a warning message if you attempt to delete the system or boot partition. However, this warning message is not generated always. Ensure that you do not delete the system or boot partition or other vital data when using this command.

**Syntax**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=slowinit controller=id vdisk=id`, where `id` is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.



**NOTE:** In some circumstances, you may receive a warning message if this command deletes the system or boot partition. You can override this warning by using the **force=yes** parameter. In this case, the syntax is as follows:

`omconfig storage vdisk action=slowinit controller=id vdisk=id force=yes`

**Example to**

Slow initialize virtual disk 4 on controller 1.

**Example**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=slowinit controller=1 vdisk=4`

## Omconfig Cancel Initialize Virtual Disk

**Description**

Cancels the initialization of a virtual disk.

**Syntax**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelinitialize controller=id vdisk=id`, where `id` is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to**

Cancels the initialization of virtual disk 4 on controller 1.

**Example**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelinitialize controller=id vdisk=id`

## Omconfig Cancel Background Initialize

**Description**

Cancels the background initialization process on a virtual disk.

**Syntax**

`omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelbginitialize controller=id vdisk=id`, where `id` is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

|                   |                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example to</b> | Cancel background initialization on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.              |
| <b>Example</b>    | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=cancelbginitialize controller=1 vdisk=4</pre> |

## Omconfig Assign Dedicated Hot Spare

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Assigns one or more physical disks to a virtual disk as a dedicated hot spare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=assignededicatedhotspare controller=id vdisk=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt; assign=yes, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command. The &lt;PDISK&gt;variable specifies the physical disk.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks and physical disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Assign physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1 as a dedicated hot spare to virtual disk 4. On a Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=assignededicatedhotspare controller=1 vdisk=4 pdisk=0:3 assign=yes</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=assignededicatedhotspare controller=1 vdisk=4 pdisk=0:2:3 assign=yes</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Omconfig Delete Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>Deletes a virtual disk.</p> <p> <b>CAUTION:</b> Deleting a virtual disk destroys all information including file systems and volumes residing on the virtual disk. You may receive a warning message if you attempt to delete the system or boot partition. However, this warning message is not generated always. Ensure that you do not delete the system or boot partition or other vital data when using this command.</p> |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=deletevdisk controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p>            |



**NOTE:** In some circumstances, you may receive a warning message if this command deletes the system or boot partition. You can override this warning by using the **force=yes** parameter. In this case, the syntax is as follows:

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=deletevdisk controller=id
vdisk=id force=yes
```

**Example to** Delete virtual disk 4 on controller 1

**Example**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=deletevdisk controller=1
vdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Format Virtual Disk

**Description** Formats a virtual disk.

**Syntax**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=format controller=id vdisk=id,
```

 where *id* is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to** Format virtual disk 4 on controller 1

**Example**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=format controller=1 vdisk=4
```

## Omconfig Reconfiguring Virtual Disks

**Description** Reconfigures a virtual disk to change the virtual disk's RAID level or increase its size by either adding physical disks or using the available free space. On some controllers, you can also remove physical disks.



**NOTE:** If you want to reconfigure with an additional physical disk, the physical disk must be of the supported bus protocol, media type, sector size, T10 Protection Information capability, and encryption capability.

**Syntax**

```
omconfig storage vdisk action=reconfigure controller=id
vdisk=id raid=<c| r0| r1| r1c| r5| r6| r10> pdisk=<PDISK>
[size=<size> vdcapacityexpansion=yes sizeinpercent=<1 to
100>],
```

 where *id* is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the `omreport` command.



**NOTE:** To obtain these values, type **omreport storage controller** to display the controller IDs and then type **omreport storage vdisk controller=ID** to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.

**Example to** Reconfigure virtual disk 4 to a size of 800 MB, use RAID-5 and physical disks 0 through 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disks reside in enclosure 2.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=reconfigure controller=1 vdisk=4 raid=r5 size=800m pdisk=0:0,0:1,0:2,0:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=reconfigure controller=1 vdisk=4 raid=r5 pdisk=0:2:0,0:2:1,0:2:2,0:2:3</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Increase the size of the virtual disk by 20 percent using the available free space, use RAID-5 and physical disks 0 through 3 on connector 0 of controller 1. On a SAS controller, the physical disks reside in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Example</b>                                     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=reconfigure controller=1 vdisk=4 raid=r5 pdisk=0:2:0,0:2:1,0:2:2,0:2:3 vdcapacityexpansion=yes sizeinpercent=20</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> <code>vdcapacityexpansion</code> parameter is supported only on PERC H700 and PERC H800 controllers. If you set <code>vdcapacityexpansion=yes</code>, specify <code>sizeinpercent</code>. If you do not set <code>vdcapacityexpansion</code>, specify <code>size</code>.</p> |

## Omconfig Secure Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Encrypts a virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=securevd controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Encrypt virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=securevd controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Omconfig Clear Virtual Disk Bad Blocks

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Clears virtual disk bad blocks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=clearvdbadblocks controller=id vdisk=id, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Clear bad blocks on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=clearvdbadblocks controller=1 vdisk=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Omconfig Change Virtual Disk Policy

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Changes a virtual disk's read, write, or cache policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=changepolicy controller=id<br/>vdisk=id [diskcachepolicy=&lt;enabled disabled&gt;  <br/>readpolicy=&lt;ra  nra  ara  rc nrc&gt;   writepolicy=&lt;wb  wt  wc <br/>nwc&gt;   fwb&gt; cachepolicy=&lt;d   c&gt;], where id is the controller ID and<br/>virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> <p>For more information about the controller-specific diskcache, read, write, and cache policy, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i>. For information on specifying these parameters using the omconfig command, see the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• [readpolicy=&lt;ra  nra  ara  rc nrc&gt;] parameter (optional)</li><li>• [writepolicy=&lt;wb  wt  wc  nwc  fwb&gt;] parameter (optional)</li><li>• [cachepolicy=&lt;d   c&gt;] Parameter (optional)</li><li>• [diskcachepolicy=&lt;enabled disabled&gt;] parameter (optional)</li></ul> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Change the read policy of virtual disk 4 on controller 1 to no-read-ahead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=changepolicy controller=1<br/>vdisk=4 readpolicy=nra</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Omconfig Replace Member Virtual Disk

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Replaces the member of a given virtual disk with the destination disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=replacememberdisk controller=id<br/>vdisk=id source=&lt;PDISKID&gt; destination=&lt;PDISKID&gt;, where id is the<br/>controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreport command. The<br/>&lt;PDISK&gt; variable specifies the physical disk.</pre> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</p> |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Replace physical disk 3 on connector 0 of controller 1 of virtual disk 4 with physical disk 5. On a Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) controller, the physical disk resides in enclosure 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA Cntrrollers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=replacememberdisk controller=1<br/>vdisk=4 source=0:3 destination=0:5</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=replacememberdisk controller=1<br/>vdisk=4 source=0:2:3 destination=0:2:5</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Omconfig Rename Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Renames a virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=rename controller=id vdisk=id name=&lt;string&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the <code>omreport</code> command and <i>&lt;string&gt;</i> is the new name for the virtual disk.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> To obtain these values, type <b>omreport storage controller</b> to display the controller IDs and then type <b>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</b> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Rename virtual disk 4 on controller 1 to vd4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=rename controller=1 vdisk=4 name=vd4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig Enable Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Enables fluid cache for the specified virtual disk.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> Enabling fluid cache creates a new fluid cache disk. You must use only the new fluid cache disk for all future data access. Data access to any of the corresponding virtual disk or caching its partitions may lead to data corruption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=enablefluidcache controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt; cachepolicy=&lt;wb wt&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the <code>omreport</code> command and <i>&lt;string&gt;</i> is the device name of the virtual disk, <i>wb</i> is writeback, and <i>wt</i> is writethrough. To obtain the values for controller ID and virtual disk ID, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Enable fluid cache on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=enablefluidcache controller=1 vdisk=4 devicename=/dev/sdb cacachepolicy=wb</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Omconfig Disable Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Disables fluid cache for the specified virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=disablefluidcache controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the <code>omreport</code> command and <i>&lt;string&gt;</i> is the device name of the virtual disk. To obtain the values for controller ID and virtual disk ID, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage vdisk controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller. |

|                   |                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example to</b> | Disable fluid cache on virtual disk 4 on controller 1.                                              |
| <b>Example</b>    | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=disablefluidcache controller=1 vdisk=4 devicename=/dev/sdb</pre> |

## Omconfig Reactivate Fluid Cache on Virtual Disk

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Reactivates the fluid cache for the specified virtual disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=reactivate controller=id vdisk=id devicename=&lt;string&gt;, where id is the controller ID and virtual disk ID as reported by the omreportcommand and &lt;string&gt; is the device name of the virtual disk. To obtain the values for controller ID and virtual disk ID, type omreport storage controller to display the controller IDs and then type omreport storage vdisk controller=ID to display the IDs for the virtual disks attached to the controller.</pre> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Reactivate fluid cache on virtual disk 4 on controller 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage vdisk action=reactivate controller= 1 vdisk=4 devicename=/dev/sdb</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Omconfig Controller Commands

The following table provides the omconfig command syntax required to execute controller tasks.

 **CAUTION:** The *omconfig storage controller action=resetconfig controller=id* resets the controller configuration. Resetting the controller configuration permanently destroys all data on all virtual disks attached to the controller. System or boot partition residing on these virtual disks is destroyed.

**Table 88. Omconfig Controller Commands**

| Required Command Levels<br>(1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage<br>controller       | <p>action=rescan controller=id</p> <p>action=enablealarm controller=id</p> <p>action=disablealarm controller=id</p> <p>action=quietalarm controller=id</p> <p>action=testalarm controller=id</p> <p>action=resetconfig controller=id [force=yes]</p> <p>action=createvdisk controller=id raid=&lt;c   r0   r1  r1c   r5   r6   r10   r50   r60&gt; size=&lt;number   b   m   g   max   min&gt; pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt; [stripesize=&lt;2kb   4kb   8kb   16kb   32kb   64kb   128kb   256kb   512kb   1mb &gt;]<br/>[cachepolicy=&lt;d   c&gt;] [readpolicy=&lt;ra   nra   ara   rc   nrc&gt;]<br/>[writepolicy=&lt;wb   wt   wc   nwc   fw&gt;] [diskcachepolicy=&lt;disabled  </p> |

---

**Required Command Levels** **Optional name=value pairs**  
**(1, 2, 3)**

---

enabled>] [name=<string>] [spanlength=<n>] | [secureflag=yes]  
[vdpienabled=yes]



**NOTE:** For RAID 10 on SAS controllers with firmware version 6.1 and later, spanlength is an optional parameter (default=2).

action=setrebuildrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>

action=setchangecontrollerproperties controller=<id> [bgirate=<rate>]  
[reconstructrate=<rate>][checkconsistencyrate=<rate>]  
[rebuildrate=<rate>][clearredundantpath=clear]  
[abortcheckconsistencyonerror=<enabled/disabled>][loadbalance=<auto/  
disabled>][allowrevertiblehotspareandreplacemember=enabled/disabled]  
[autoreplacememberonpredictivefailure=<enabled/disabled>]  
[persistenthotspare=enabled/disabled]rate=<0 to 100>

action=discardpreservedcache controller=id force=<enabled/disabled>

action=createsecuritykey controller=id keyid=<keyid>  
passphrase=<passphrase string> [escrow=yes] [filepath=<Absolute path to  
the escrow file>]



**NOTE:** If you set **escrow=yes**, specify the escrow file path.

action=changesecuritykey controller=id keyid=<keyid>  
passphrase=<passphrase string> oldpassphrase=<oldpassphrase string>  
[escrow=yes] [filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow file>]



**NOTE:** If you set **escrow=yes**, specify the escrow file path.

action=deletesecuritykey controller=id

action=setbgirate controller=id rate=<0 to 100 >

action=setreconstructrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>

action=setcheckconsistencyrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>

action=exportlog controller=id

action=importsecureforeignconfig controller=id passphrase=<passphrase  
for imported foreign configuration>

action=importforeignconfig controller=id

action=importrecoverforeignconfig controller=id

action=clearforeignconfig controller=id

action=setdiskpwrmanagement controller=id  
spindownunconfigureddrives=<enabled/disabled>  
spindownhotspares=<enabled/disabled>  
spindownconfigureddrives=<enabled/disabled> idlec=<enabled/disabled>  
spindowntimeinterval=<30 to 1440>(minutes)  
spinupstarttime=<HH:MM:AM/PM> spinuptimeinterval=<1 to 24>(hours)

---

**Required Command Levels** Optional name=value pairs  
(1, 2, 3)

---



**NOTE:** Specify **spinupstarttime** and **spinuptimeinterval** only when you set **spindownconfiguredrives=enabled**.

action=setpatrolreadmode controller=id mode=<manual | auto | disable>

action=startpatrolread controller=id

action=stoppatrolread controller=id

action=createcachecade controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID> [name=<string>]

action=enablelkm controller=id keyid=<keyid> passphrase=<passphrase string> [escrow=yes] [filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow file>]



**NOTE:** If you set **escrow=yes**, specify the escrow file path.

action=switchtolkm controller=id keyid=<keyid> passphrase=<passphrase string> [escrow=yes] [filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow file>]



**NOTE:** If you set **escrow=yes**, specify the escrow file path.

action=rekeylkm controller=id

action=convertraidtononraid controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>

action=convertnonraidtoraid controller=id pdisk=<PDISKID>

## Omconfig Rescan Controller

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Rescans a controller. For more information, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=rescan controller=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Rescan controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=rescan controller=1</code><br> <b>NOTE:</b> The rescan controller is not supported on non-RAID SCSI and SAS controllers. Reboot the system to make the configuration changes visible on non-RAID SCSI controllers. |

## Omconfig Enable Controller Alarm

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Enables the controller alarm. For more information, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=enablealarm controller=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |

|                   |                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example to</b> | Enable the alarm on controller 1.                                        |
| <b>Example</b>    | <code>omconfig storage controller action=enablealarm controller=1</code> |

## Omconfig Disable Controller Alarm

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Disables the controller alarm. For more information, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=enablealarm controller=id</code> , where id is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Disable the alarm on controller 1.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=disablealarm controller=1</code>                                                                                                |

## Omconfig Quiet Controller Alarm

Table 89. omconfig Quiet Controller Alarm

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Silences an activated controller alarm. For more information, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=quietalarm controller=id</code> , where id is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Quiet the alarm on controller 1.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=quietalarm controller=1</code>                                                                                                 |

## omconfig Test Controller Alarm

Table 90. omconfig Test Controller Alarm

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Tests the functionality of the controller alarm. The alarm sounds for about two seconds. For more information, see <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=testalarm controller=id</code> , where id is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Test the alarm on controller 1.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=testalarm controller=1</code>                                                                                                 |

## Omconfig Reset Controller Configuration

### Description

Resets the controller configuration.



**CAUTION: Resetting a configuration permanently destroys all data on all virtual disks attached to the controller. System or boot partition residing on these virtual disks is destroyed. You may receive a warning message if this command results in deleting the system or boot partition. However, this warning message is not generated always. Ensure that you do not delete the system or boot partition or other vital data when using this command.**

### Syntax

```
omconfig storage controller action=resetconfig  
controller=id, where id is the controller ID as reported by the  
omreport storage controller command.
```

In some circumstances, you may receive a warning message if this command deletes the system or boot partition. You can override this warning by using the `force=yes` parameter. In this case, the syntax is as follows:

```
omconfig storage controller action=resetconfig  
controller=id force=yes
```

### Example to

Reset the configuration on controller 1.

### Example

```
omconfig storage controller action=resetconfig  
controller=1
```

## omconfig Create Virtual Disk

The *Dell OpenManage Online Help* provides additional information about creating virtual disks.

The **omconfig** syntax for creating a virtual disk has several parameters. You must specify the following parameters:

- Controller (controller=id)
- RAID level (raid=<c| r0 | r1 | r1c | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60>)
- Size (size=<number | max | min>)>

Physical disk is specified as either:

- For SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers:  
`pdisk=connector:enclosureID:targetID`  
where connector:enclosureID:targetID is the connector number, enclosure number, and slot number.
- For SAS controllers:  
`pdisk=connector:targetID`  
where connectorID:targetID is the connector number and the slot number. For example, `pdisk=0:2`

Storage Management supplies default values for any of the other parameters that you do not specify.

For creating an encrypted virtual disk, specify `secureflag=yes`. You can create encrypted virtual disks only with SED drives.

### Complete Syntax:

```
omconfig storage controller action=createvdisk controller=id raid=<c| r0 | r1 |
rlc | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60>size=<number | max | min> pdisk=<PDISKID>
[stripesize=stripesize=< 2kb| 4kb| 8kb| 16kb| 32kb| 64kb | 128kb>]
[cachepolicy=<d | c>] [diskcachepolicy=<disabled | enabled>][readpolicy=<ra |
nra | ara | rc | nrc>] [writepolicy=<wb| wt| wc| nwc | fw>] [name=<string>]
[spanlength=<n>] | [secureflag=yes][vdpienabled=yes]
```

-  **NOTE:** If you are configuring RAID for SAS controllers with firmware version 6.1 and later, `spanlength` is an optional parameter (default=2). `Spanlength` is an even number and is lesser than or equal to half the number of physical disks specified in `size`.
-  **NOTE:** The `vdpienabled` is an optional argument and is valid only on PERC9 controllers. If set to `yes` a T10 Protection Information (PI) enabled virtual disk is created.
-  **NOTE:** For RAID 10 creation, PERC 9 firmware suggests the layout (number of array disks) with uneven span (spans with unequal number of array disks), though in a span the number of disks remains even. For example, for 32 disks, RAID 10 gets created with all the disks in one span and for 34 disks, RAID 10 gets created with 16 disks in one span and 18 disks in the other span.

### Example Syntax:

You can create a RAID-5 virtual disk of 500 MB with a stripe size of 16 KB on a PERC 3/QC controller. The name of the virtual disk is **vd1** and it resides on connector 0 of controller 1. Because the virtual disk is a RAID-5, it requires at least three physical disks. In this example, you specify four physical disks. These are physical disks 0 through 3. The virtual disk has read-ahead, write-through caching, and cache I/O policies.

To create a virtual disk:

```
omconfig storage controller action=createvdisk controller=1 raid=r5 size=500m
pdisk= 0:0,0:1,0:2,0:3 stripesize=16kb cachepolicy=c readpolicy=ra
writepolicy=wt
```

The only parameters that require specification are for the controller, RAID level, virtual disk size, and physical disk selection. Storage Management supplies default values for all other unspecified parameters. For more information on read, write, and cache policies that are supported by the controller, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*.

## Parameter Specification For Creating And Reconfiguring Virtual Disk

The following table displays how to specify the `omconfig storage controller action=createvdisk` parameters:

**Table 91. Parameters And Types**

| Parameters                                           | Type     |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| controller=id                                        | Required |
| raid=<c   r0   r1   r1c   r5   r6   r10   r50   r60> | Required |
| size=<number   max   min>                            | Required |

| Parameters                                                  | Type     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| pdisk=<connector:targetID,connector:targetID,.....>         | Required |
| [stripesize=<2k b  4kb   8kb   16kb   32kb   64kb   128kb>] | Optional |
| [cachepolicy=<d   c>]                                       | Optional |
| [readpolicy=<ra   nra   ara   rc   nrc>]                    | Optional |
| [writepolicy=<wb   wt   wc   nwc   fw>]                     | Optional |
| [name=<string>]                                             | Optional |
| [spanlength=<n>] parameter                                  | Optional |

#### controller=id parameter

Specify the controller ID as reported by the omreport storage controller command. For example, `controller=2`

#### raid=<c | r0 | r1 | r1c | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60>

Use the `raid=<c | r0 | r1 | r1c | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60>` parameter to specify concatenation or a RAID level for a virtual disk. Different controllers support different RAID levels. For more information about RAID levels a controller supports and for general information about RAID levels and concatenation, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*. The following table displays how to specify the `raid=n` parameter for each RAID level and concatenation.

**Table 92. Raid Level And Concatenation**

| RAID Level or Concatenation | raid=n Parameter Specification |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| RAID-0                      | raid=r0                        |
| RAID-1                      | raid=r1                        |
| RAID-5                      | raid=r5                        |
| RAID-6                      | raid=r6                        |
| RAID-10                     | raid=r10                       |
| RAID-50                     | raid=r50                       |
| RAID-60                     | raid=r60                       |
| RAID-1-concatenated         | raid=r1c                       |
| Concatenation               | raid=c                         |

#### size=<number | max | min>

The following table displays how to specify the `size=<number | max | min>`

**Table 93. Size Parameter**

| <b>size=&lt;number   max   min&gt; Parameter Specification</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| size=<n>                                                       | Use this specification to indicate a specific size for the virtual disk. The virtual disk size is specified in b (bytes), m (megabytes), or g (gigabytes). For example, <b>size=500m</b> indicates that the virtual disk is 500 MB. |
| size=max                                                       | To create a virtual disk that is the maximum size possible, specify <b>size=max</b> . When creating a RAID-50 virtual disk, this parameter is specified as <b>size=max</b> .                                                        |
| size=min                                                       | To create a virtual disk that is the minimum size possible, specify <b>size=min</b> .                                                                                                                                               |

**PDISKID=<connector:enclosureID:targetID | connector:targetID>**

Use this parameter to specify the physical disks to be included in the virtual disk.

When reconfiguring a virtual disk, you must specify all physical disks to include in the reconfigured virtual disk. The physical disk specification applies to physical disks in the original virtual disk and continues in the reconfigured virtual disk and to any new physical disks being added to the reconfigured virtual disk. Some controllers allow you to remove a physical disk from a virtual disk. In this case, do not specify to remove the physical disk.

The **pdisk=<PDISKID>** parameter indicates a physical disk by specifying either **connector:enclosureID:targetID** or **connector:targetID**.

**stripesize=<2kb | 4kb | 8kb | 16kb | 32kb | 64kb | 128kb>**

Different controllers support different stripe sizes. For more information on stripe sizes supported for a controller, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*. All stripe sizes are specified in kilobytes. For example, when specifying 128 KB as the stripe size, type: **stripesize=128kb**

**cachepolicy=<d | c>] parameter**

Different controllers support different cache policies. The following table displays how to specify the [cachepolicy=<d | c>] parameter for each of the cache policies.

**Table 94. Cache Policy Parameters**

| <b>Cache Policy</b> | <b>cachepolicy=d   c Parameter Specification</b> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Direct I/O          | cachepolicy=d                                    |
| Cache I/O           | cachepolicy=c                                    |

**diskcachepolicy=<disabled | enabled>**

Different controllers support different disk cache policies. The following table indicates how to specify the [diskcachepolicy=<disabled | enabled>] parameter for each of the cache policies.

**Table 95. Disk Cache Policy Parameters**

| Disk Cache Policy | diskcachepolicy=disabled   enabled Parameter Specification |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Disabled          | diskcachepolicy=disabled                                   |
| Enabled           | diskcachepolicy=enabled                                    |

**readpolicy=ra | nra | ara | rc | nrc>**

Different controllers support different read policies. The following table displays how to specify the readpolicy=<ra | nra | ara | rc | nrc> parameter for each of the read policies.

**Table 96. Read Policy Parameters**

| Read Policy         | readpolicy=ra   ara   nra   rc   nrc Parameter Specification |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Read ahead          | readpolicy=ra                                                |
| Adaptive read ahead | readpolicy=ara                                               |
| No read ahead       | readpolicy=nra                                               |
| Read cache          | readpolicy=rc                                                |
| No read cache       | readpolicy=nrc                                               |

**writepolicy=<wb | wt | wc | nwc>**

Different controllers support different write policies. The following table displays how to specify the writepolicy=<wb | wt | wc | nwc | fwb> parameter for each of the write policies.

**Table 97. Write Policy Parameters**

| Write Policy        | writepolicy=wb   wt   wc   fwb   nwc Parameter Specification |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write-back cache    | writepolicy=wb                                               |
| Write-through cache | writepolicy=wt                                               |
| Write cache         | writepolicy=wc                                               |
| Force write back    | writepolicy=fwb                                              |
| No write cache      | writepolicy=nwc                                              |

### **Controller=id**

Specify the controller ID as reported by the omreport storage controller command. For example,  
controller=2

**Raid=<c | r0 | r1 | r1c | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60>**

Use the raid=<c | r0 | r1 | r1c | r5 | r6 | r10 | r50 | r60> parameter to specify concatenation or a RAID level for a virtual disk. Different controllers support different RAID levels. For more information about RAID levels a controller supports and for general information about RAID levels and concatenation, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*. The following table displays how to specify the raid=n parameter for each RAID level and concatenation.

**Table 98. Raid Level And Concatenation**

| RAID Level or Concatenation | raid=n Parameter Specification |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| RAID-0                      | raid=r0                        |
| RAID-1                      | raid=r1                        |
| RAID-5                      | raid=r5                        |
| RAID-6                      | raid=r6                        |
| RAID-10                     | raid=r10                       |
| RAID-50                     | raid=r50                       |
| RAID-60                     | raid=r60                       |
| RAID-1-concatenated         | raid=r1c                       |
| Concatenation               | raid=c                         |

**size=<number | max | min> Parameter**

The following table displays how to specify the **size=<number | max | min>**

**Table 99. Size Parameter**

| size=<number   max   min> Parameter Specification | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| size=<n>                                          | Use this specification to indicate a specific size for the virtual disk. The virtual disk size is specified in b (bytes), m (megabytes), or g (gigabytes). For example, <b>size=500m</b> indicates that the virtual disk is 500 MB. |
| size=max                                          | To create a virtual disk that is the maximum size possible, specify <b>size=max</b> . When creating a RAID-50 virtual disk, this parameter is specified as <b>size=max</b> .                                                        |
| size=min                                          | To create a virtual disk that is the minimum size possible, specify <b>size=min</b> .                                                                                                                                               |

**stripesize=< 2kb | 4kb | 8kb | 16kb | 32kb | 64kb | 128kb>****stripesize=<2kb | 4kb | 8kb | 16kb | 32kb | 64kb | 128kb>**

Different controllers support different stripe sizes. For more information on stripe sizes supported for a controller, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*. All stripe sizes are specified in kilobytes. For example, when specifying 128 KB as the stripe size, type: `stripesize=128kb`

**PDISKID=<connector:enclosureID:targetID | connector:targetID>****PDISKID=<connector:enclosureID:targetID | connector:targetID>**

Use this parameter to specify the physical disks to be included in the virtual disk.

When reconfiguring a virtual disk, you must specify all physical disks to include in the reconfigured virtual disk. The physical disk specification applies to physical disks in the original virtual disk and continues in the reconfigured virtual disk and to any new physical disks being added to the reconfigured virtual disk. Some controllers allow you to remove a physical disk from a virtual disk. In this case, do not specify to remove the physical disk.

The **pdisk=<PDISKID>** parameter indicates a physical disk by specifying either **connector:enclosureID:targetID** or **connector:targetID**.

## **Cachepolicy=<d | c>**

### **cachepolicy=<d | c>] Parameter**

Different controllers support different cache policies. The following table displays how to specify the [cachepolicy=<d | c>] parameter for each of the cache policies.

**Table 100. Cache Policy Parameters**

| Cache Policy | cachepolicy=d   c Parameter Specification |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Direct I/O   | cachepolicy=d                             |
| Cache I/O    | cachepolicy=c                             |

## **Diskcachepolicy=<disabled | enabled>**

Different controllers support different disk cache policies. The following table indicates how to specify the [diskcachepolicy=<disabled | enabled>] parameter for each of the cache policies.

**Table 101. Disk Cache Policy Parameters**

| Disk Cache Policy | diskcachepolicy=disabled   enabled Parameter Specification |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Disabled          | diskcachepolicy=disabled                                   |
| Enabled           | diskcachepolicy=enabled                                    |

## **Readpolicy=<ra | nra | ara | rc | nrc>]**

Different controllers support different read policies. The following table displays how to specify the readpolicy=<ra | nra | ara | rc | nrc> parameter for each of the read policies.

**Table 102. Read Policy Parameters**

| Read Policy         | readpolicy=ra   ara   nra   rc   nrc Parameter Specification |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Read ahead          | readpolicy=ra                                                |
| Adaptive read ahead | readpolicy=ara                                               |
| No read ahead       | readpolicy=nra                                               |
| Read cache          | readpolicy=rc                                                |
| No read cache       | readpolicy=nrc                                               |

## Writepolicy=<wb | wt | wc | nwc>

Different controllers support different write policies. The following table displays how to specify the writepolicy=<wb | wt | wc | nwc | fwb> parameter for each of the write policies.

**Table 103. Write Policy Parameters**

| Write Policy        | writepolicy=wb   wt   wc   fwb   nwc Parameter Specification |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write-back cache    | writepolicy=wb                                               |
| Write-through cache | writepolicy=wt                                               |
| Write cache         | writepolicy=wc                                               |
| Force write back    | writepolicy=fwb                                              |
| No write cache      | writepolicy=nwc                                              |

## name=<string>

Use this parameter to specify a name for the virtual disk. For example: name=VirtualDisk1

## spanlength=<n> (Required For RAID 50 And RAID 60 And Optional For RAID 10)

Use this parameter to specify the number of physical disks in each stripe. This parameter applies only to RAID-50 virtual disks. If you are not creating a RAID-50 virtual disk, do not specify this parameter. For example:

```
spanlength=3
```

For RAID 10 on SAS controllers with firmware version 6.1 and later, spanlength is optional. Also, you can now specify the spanlength as an even number with a maximum of 8 spans with 32 physical disks each. For example:

```
omconfig storage controller action=createvdisk controller=1 raid=r10 size=min
pdisk= 1:1:0,1:1:1,1:1:3,1:1:4,1:1:6,1:1:7,1:1:8,1:1:9
spanlength=4
```

## Omconfig Set Controller Rebuild Rate

**Description** Sets the controller rebuild rate.

**Syntax** omconfig storage controller action=setrebuildrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>, where id is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Set the rebuild rate to 50 on controller 1.

**Example** omconfig storage controller action=setrebuildrate controller=1 rate=50

## omconfig Change Controller Properties

Table 104. omconfig Change Controller Properties

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Changes any or all of the controller properties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage controller action= setchangecontrollerproperties controller=&lt;id&gt; bgirate=&lt;rate&gt; reconstructrate=&lt;rate&gt; checkconsistencyrate=&lt;rate&gt; rebuildrate=&lt;rate&gt; clearredundantpath=clear abortcheckconsistencyonerror=&lt;enabled   disabled&gt; loadbalance=&lt;auto   disabled&gt; allowrevertiblehotspareandreplacemember =&lt;enabled   disabled&gt; autoreplacememberonpredictivefailure= &lt;enabled   disabled&gt; persistenthotspace=&lt;enabled   disabled&gt;</pre> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Enable allow revertible hot spare and replace member operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage controller action= setchangecontrollerproperties allowrevertiblehotspare andreplacemember=enabled controller=1</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Omconfig Discard Preserved Cache

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Discards the preserved cache on the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  <b>NOTE:</b> To check if the controller has a preserved cache, type <code>omreport storage controller controller=id</code> . If the system displays Preserved Cache=yes, it indicates the presence of the preserved cache. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <pre>omconfig storage controller action= discardpreservedcache controller=id force=enabled   disabled</pre> <p>If you set <code>force=enabled</code>, the cache is discarded irrespective of whether the controller detects a foreign or an offline virtual disk.</p>                                                                                        |
| <b>Example to</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Discard the preserved cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <pre>omconfig storage controller action= discardpreservedcache controller=1 force=enabled</pre> <p> <b>CAUTION:</b> Discarding the preserved cache can result in data loss. It is recommended that you run this command using the <code>force=disabled</code> option.</p> |



**NOTE:** If a foreign configuration is detected, then the preceding command using `force=disabled` option fails. To avoid data loss, import the foreign configuration and flush the preserved cache to disk. To discard preserved cache forcefully, either clear the foreign configuration and run the proceeding command, or run the proceeding command using `force=enabled` option.

## Omconfig Create Encryption Key

**Description** Creates the encryption key for the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= createsecuritykey controller=id  
keyid=<keyid string> passphrase=<passphrase string>[escrow= yes]  
[filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow file>]`

**Example to** Create the encryption key for the controller.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= createsecuritykey controller=1  
keyid=Dell_123 passphrase=Dell_123 escrow=yes filepath= C:/escrow.xml`



**NOTE:** If you set `escrow=yes`, specify the escrow file path.

## Omconfig Change Encryption Key

**Description** Changes the encryption key for the controller, if passphrase is provided.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= changesecuritykey controller=id  
keyid=<keyid string> passphrase=passphrase string> oldpassphrase=<old  
passphrase string>[escrow=yes] [filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow  
file>]>`

**Example to** Change the encryption key for the controller.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= changesecuritykey controller=1  
keyid=Dell_123 passphrase=Dell_123 oldpassphrase=Dell_321 escrow= yes  
filepath=C:/escrow.xml`



**NOTE:** If you set `escrow=yes`, specify the escrow file path.

## Omconfig Delete Encryption Key

**Description** Deletes the encryption key for the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= deletesecuritykey controller=id,`  
where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Change the encryption key for the controller.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= deletesecuritykey controller=1`

## Omconfig Set Background Initialization Rate

**Description** Sets the background initialization rate.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=setbgirate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Sets the background initialization rate to 50 on controller 1.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action=setbgirate controller=1 rate=50`

## Omconfig Set Reconstruct Rate

**Description** Sets the reconstruct rate.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= setreconstructrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Set the reconstruct rate to 50 on controller 1.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= setreconstructrate controller=1 rate=50`

## Omconfig Set Check Consistency Rate

**Description** Sets the check consistency rate.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= setcheckconsistencyrate controller=id rate=<0 to 100>`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Sets the check consistency rate to 50 on controller 1.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= setcheckconsistencyrate controller=1 rate=50`

## Omconfig Export The Controller Log

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Exports the controller log to a text file. For more information about the exported log file, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=exportlog controller=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Export the log on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage controller action=exportlog controller=1</pre> <p>By default, the log file is exported to <b>C:\WINNT</b> or <b>C:\Windows</b> on Microsoft Windows systems (based on the Windows version used) and <b>/var/log</b> on all Linux systems.</p> <p>Depending on the controller, the log file name is <code>afa_&lt;mmdd&gt;.log</code> or <code>lsi_&lt;mmdd&gt;.log</code> where <code>&lt;mmdd&gt;</code> is the month and date. For more information on the controller log file, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i>.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The export log file command is not supported on the 4/IM, CERC ATA, and 100/4ch controllers.</p> |

## Omconfig Import Secure Foreign Configuration

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Unlocks the encrypted Local Key Management (LKM) foreign configuration drives.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action= importsecureforeignconfig controller=id passphrase=&lt;passphrase string for the foreign configuration&gt;</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Unlock the encrypted LKM configuration drives on controller 1                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage controller action= importsecureforeignconfig controller=1 passphrase= Dell_123</pre>                                                                                                                                                              |

## Omconfig Import Foreign Configuration

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Imports all virtual disks that reside on physical disks newly attached to the controller.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action= importforeignconfig controller=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command. |
|                    |  <b>NOTE:</b> This command is supported only in firmware version 5.0.x.                                     |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Import foreign configurations on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                 |

**Example**     `omconfig storage controller action= importforeignconfig controller=1`

## Omconfig Import Or Recover Foreign Configuration

**Description**     Imports and recovers all virtual disks that reside on physical disks newly attached to the controller.

**Syntax**     `omconfig storage controller action= importrecoverforeignconfig controller=id`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.



**NOTE:** This command is supported only in firmware version 5.1.1.

**Example to**     Import foreign configurations on controller 1.

**Example**     `omconfig storage controller action= importrecoverforeignconfig controller=1`

## Omconfig Clear Foreign Configuration

**Description**     Clears or deletes all virtual disks that reside on physical disks newly attached to the controller.

**Syntax**     `omconfig storage controller action= clearforeignconfig controller=id`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.



**NOTE:** This command is supported only in firmware version 5.0.x.

**Example to**     Clear foreign configurations on controller 1.

**Example**     `omconfig storage controller action= clearforeignconfig controller=1`

## Omconfig Physical Disk Power Management

**Description**     Manages the power of physical disks in a controller by spinning down hot spares, configured drives, and unconfigured drives.

**Syntax**     `omconfig storage controller action= setdiskpwrmanagement`  
`spindownunconfigureddrives= <enabled | disabled>`  
`spindownhotspares=<enabled | disabled>`  
`spindownconfigureddrives=<enabled | disabled> idlec=<enabled | disabled> spindowntimeinterval=<30 to 1440>(minutes)`  
`spinupstarttime=<HH:MM:AM/PM> spinuptimeinterval= <1 to 24>(hours)`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.



**NOTE:** On PERC 7 controllers, only `spindownunconfigureddrives`, `spindownhotspares`, and `spindowntimeinterval` parameters are supported.



**NOTE:** You can specify `spinupstarttime` and `spinuptimeinterval` only when you set `spindownconfiguredrives=enabled`.

**Example to** Spin down drives that are not configured or hot spares that are unattended for 30 minutes

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= setdiskpwrmanagement  
spindownunconfiguredrives= enabled spindownhotspares=enabled  
spindowntimeinterval=30 controller=1`

## Omconfig Set Patrol Read Mode

**Description** Sets the patrol read mode for the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action= setpatrolreadmode controller=id  
mode= manual|auto|disable`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Sets the patrol read on controller 1 to manual mode

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action= setpatrolreadmode controller=1  
mode=manual`

## Omconfig Start Patrol Read

**Description** Starts the patrol read task on the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=startpatrolread controller=id`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Start the patrol read task on controller 1.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action=startpatrolread controller=1`



**NOTE:** To start patrol read, the current patrol read mode is set to Manual.

## Omconfig Stop Patrol Read

**Description** Stops the patrol read task on the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=stoppatrolread controller=id`, where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command.

**Example to** Stop the patrol read task on controller 1.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action=stoppatrolread controller=1`



**NOTE:** To stop patrol read, the current patrol read mode is set to Manual.

## Omconfig Create Cachecade

**Description** Creates a cachecade on the given controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=createcachecade controller=id  
pdisk=<PDISKID> [name=<string>]` where `id` is the controller ID as reported by the **omreport storage controller** command and `PDISKID` is specified as:  
`pdisk=connector:enclosureID:targetID | connector:targetID`

**Example to** Create a cachecade on controller 0.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action=createcachecade controller=0  
pdisk=0:2:3 name=Cachecade1`

## Omconfig Enable LKM Controller

**Description** Enables the LKM mode and creates the encryption key for the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=enablelkm controller=id  
keyid=<keyid string> passphrase= <passphrase string> [escrow=yes]  
[filepath= <Absolute path to the escrow file>], where id is the controller ID as reported by the omreport storage controller command.`

**Example to** Create the encryption key for the controller.

**Example** `omconfig storage controller action=enablelkm controller=1  
keyid=Dell_123 passphrase=Dell_123 escrow= yes filepath=C:/escrow.xml`



**NOTE:** If you set `escrow=yes`, specify the escrow file path.

## Omconfig Rekey LKM Controller

**Description** Re-keys the encryption key in LKM mode for the controller.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage controller action=rekeylkm controller=id  
keyid=<keyid> passphrase=<passphrase string> escrow=yes  
filepath=<Absolute path to the escrow file>, where id is the controller ID as reported by the omreport storage controller command.`

**Example to** Re-key the encryption key for the controller.

**Example**    `omconfig storage controller action=rekeylkm controller=1`

## Omconfig Convert Multiple RAID To Non-RAID

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Converts multiple RAID to non-RAID on the given controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=convertraidtononraid controller=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command and <code>PDISKID</code> is specified as <code>pdisk=connector:enclosureID:targetID   connector:targetID</code> . |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Convert multiple non-RAID to RAID on controller 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=convertnonraidtoraid controller=0 pdisk=0:2:3</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig Convert Multiple Non-RAID To RAID

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Converts multiple non-RAID to RAID on the given controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage controller action=convertnonraidtoraid controller=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID as reported by the <b>omreport storage controller</b> command and <code>PDISKID</code> is specified as <code>pdisk=connector:enclosureID:targetID   connector:targetID</code> . |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Convert multiple non-RAID to RAID on controller 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage controller action=convertnonraidtoraid controller=0 pdisk=0:2:3</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig Enclosure Commands

The following table provides the `omconfig` command syntax required to execute enclosure tasks.

**Table 105. Omconfig Enclosure Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>omconfig storage enclosure</b> | <code>action=enablealarm controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code>                                                |
|                                   | <code>action=disablealarm controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code>                                               |
|                                   | <code>action=setassettag controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code><br><code>assettag=&lt;string&gt;</code>        |
|                                   | <code>action=setassetname controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code><br><code>assetname=&lt;string&gt;</code>      |
|                                   | <code>action=settempprobes controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt; index=id</code><br><code>minwarn=n maxwarn=n</code> |

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | action=resettemp probes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> index=id<br>action=setalltemp probes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>minwarn=n maxwarn=n<br>action=resetalltemp probes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID><br>minwarn=n maxwarn=n<br>action=blink controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> minwarn=n<br>maxwarn=n |

## Omconfig Enable Enclosure Alarm

|                                                    |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Enables the enclosure alarm                                                         |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Enable the alarm on the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller 1.          |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=enablealarm controller=1 enclosure=2</pre>   |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=enablealarm controller=1 enclosure=1:2</pre> |

## Omconfig Disable Enclosure Alarm

Table 106. Omconfig Disable Enclosure Alarm

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Disables the enclosure alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=disablealarm controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <i>&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</i> variable specifies the enclosure. |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Disables the alarm on enclosure 2 attached to connector 1 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=disablealarm controller=1 enclosure=2</pre>                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=disablealarm controller=1 enclosure=1:2</pre>                                                                                                                           |

## Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Tag

Table 107. Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Tag

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Specifies the enclosure's asset tag.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassettag controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt; assettag=&lt;string&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <ENCLOSUREID> variable specifies the enclosure.<br><br>In this syntax, <string> is a user-specified alphanumeric string. |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Specify the asset tag to encl20 on the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassettag controller=1 enclosure=2 assettag=encl20</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassettag controller=1 enclosure=1:2 assettag=encl20</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Name

Table 108. Omconfig Set Enclosure Asset Name

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Specifies the asset name for an enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassetname controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt; assetname=&lt;string&gt;</pre> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <ENCLOSUREID> variable specifies the enclosure.<br><br>In this syntax, <string> is a user-specified alphanumeric string. |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Specify the asset name to encl43 for the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassetname controller=1 enclosure=2 assetname=encl43</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <pre>omconfig storage enclosure action=setassetname controller=1 enclosure=1:2 assetname=encl43</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Omconfig Set Temperature Probe Thresholds

Table 109. Omconfig Set Temperature Probe Thresholds

|                    |                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Sets the minimum and maximum warning temperature thresholds for a specified temperature probe. |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

 **NOTE:** This command is not supported on SAS controllers.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage enclosure action=settempprobes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> index=id minwarn=n maxwarn=n`, where *id* is the controller ID and the temperature probe ID. The <ENCLOSUREID> variable specifies the enclosure.

In this syntax, *n* is a user-specified alphanumeric string.

**Example to** Set the temperature probe thresholds to 10 and 40 degree Celsius.

**Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers** `omconfig storage enclosure action=settempprobes controller=1 enclosure=2 index=3 minwarn=10 maxwarn=40`

 **NOTE:** Here, temperature probe 3 resides in the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller 1.

## Omconfig Reset Temperature Probe Thresholds

Table 110. Omconfig Reset Temperature Probe Thresholds

**Description** Resets the minimum and maximum warning temperature thresholds back to their default values.

 **NOTE:** This command is not supported on SAS controllers.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage enclosure action=resettempprobes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> index=id`, where *id* is the controller ID and the temperature probe ID. The <ENCLOSUREID> variable specifies the enclosure.

In this syntax, *n* is a user-specified alphanumeric string.

**Example to** Reset the thresholds for temperature probe 3, residing in the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller 1, to the default values.

**Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers** `omconfig storage enclosure action=resettempprobes controller=1 enclosure=2 index=3`

 **NOTE:** Here, temperature probe 3 resides in the enclosure attached to connector 2 on controller 1.

## Omconfig Set All Temperature Probe Thresholds

Table 111. Omconfig Set All Temperature Probe Thresholds

**Description** Sets the minimum and maximum warning temperature thresholds for all temperature probes in the enclosure.

 **NOTE:** This command is not supported on SCSI RAID controllers.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage enclosure action=setalltempprobes controller=id enclosure=<ENCLOSUREID> minwarn=n maxwarn=n`,

where *id* is the controller ID. The `<ENCLOSUREID>` variable specifies the enclosure.

In this syntax, *n* is a user-specified alphanumeric string.

**Example to** Set the thresholds for all temperature probes residing in enclosure 3 attached to connector 2 on controller 1, to 10 and 40 degree Celsius.

**Example for SAS controllers** `omconfig storage enclosure action=setalltemp probes  
controller=1 enclosure=2:3 minwarn=10 maxwarn=40`

## Omconfig Reset All Temperature Probe Thresholds

Table 112. omconfig Reset All Temperature Probe Thresholds

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                 | Resets the minimum and maximum warning temperature thresholds back to their default value for all temperature probes in the enclosure.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> This command is not supported on SCSI RAID controllers.       |
| <b>Syntax</b>                      | <code>omconfig storage enclosure action=resetalltemp probes<br/>controller=id enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <code>&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code> variable specifies the enclosure.<br><br>In this syntax, <i>n</i> is a user-specified alphanumeric string. |
| <b>Example to</b>                  | Reset the thresholds for all temperature probes in enclosure 3 attached to connector 2 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b> | <code>omconfig storage enclosure action= resetalltemp probes<br/>controller=1 enclosure=2:3</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig Blink

Table 113. omconfig Blink

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                 | Blinks the light-emitting diodes (LEDs) on the enclosure.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                      | <code>omconfig storage enclosure action=blink controller=id<br/>enclosure=&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code> , where <i>id</i> is the controller ID. The <code>&lt;ENCLOSUREID&gt;</code> variable specifies the enclosure. |
| <b>Example to</b>                                  | Blink the LEDs for enclosure 3 attached to connector 2 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Example for SAS controllers</b>                 | <code>omconfig storage enclosure action=blink controller=1<br/>enclosure=2:3</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example for SCSI, SATA, and ATA controllers</b> | <code>omconfig storage enclosure action=blink controller=1<br/>enclosure=2</code>                                                                                                                                   |

# Omconfig Battery Commands

The following table displays the omconfig command syntax required to execute battery tasks.

**Table 114. Omconfig Battery Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage battery          | action=startlearn controller=id battery=id<br><br>action=delaylearn controller=id battery=id days=d hours=h |

## omconfig Start Battery Learn Cycle

**Table 115. Omconfig Start Battery Learn Cycle**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Starts the battery learn cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage battery action=startlearn controller=id battery=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and battery ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain this value, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage battery controller=ID</code> to display the ID for the controller battery. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Start the learn cycle on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage battery action=startlearn controller=1 battery=0</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Omconfig Delay Battery Learn Cycle

**Table 116. Omconfig Delay Battery Learn Cycle**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Delays the battery learn cycle for a specified period of time. You can delay the battery learn cycle for a maximum of seven days or 168 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage battery action=delaylearn controller=id battery=id days=d hours=h</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and battery ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain this value, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage battery controller=ID</code> to display the ID for the controller battery. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Delay the learn cycle for three days and 12 hours on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage battery action=delaylearn controller=1 battery=0 days=3 hours=12</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

# Omconfig Global Commands

The following table displays the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute the global commands. When executed, these commands apply to all controllers. These global commands also correspond to the global tasks provided by the Storage tree view object's **Information/Configuration** subtab.

**Table 117. Omconfig Global Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage globalinfo       | action=enablests<br><br>action=disablests<br><br>action=globalrescan<br><br>action=setprotectionpolicies type=ghs or dhs |

## Omconfig Global Enable Smart Thermal Shutdown

By default, the operating system and server shut down when the PV220S and PV221S enclosures reach a critical temperature of 0 or 50 degree Celsius. However, if you have implemented connector redundancy on the PV220S and PV221S enclosures you can specify that only the enclosure and not the operating system and server are shut down when the enclosure reaches a critical temperature of 0 or 50 degree Celsius. Specifying that only the enclosure is shut down during excessive temperatures is known as Smart Thermal Shutdown. For more information about Smart Thermal Shutdown, see the *Dell OpenManage Online Help*.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Enables smart thermal shutdown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=enablests</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Enable thermal shutdown. The <b>omconfig</b> command syntax for enabling thermal shutdown does not require a controller or enclosure ID.<br><br> <b>NOTE:</b> You can use the <b>omreport storage globalinfo</b> command to determine whether smart thermal shutdown is currently enabled or disabled. The status of smart thermal shutdown is also displayed by the Server Administrator graphical user interface (GUI). To locate this status, select the <b>Storage</b> object and the <b>Information/Configuration</b> tab. |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=enablests</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Omconfig Global Disable Smart Thermal Shutdown

If you have previously enabled smart thermal shutdown using the **omconfig** command, you can disable smart thermal shutdown and return the system to its default setting. When smart thermal shutdown is disabled, the operating system and the server shuts down when the PV220S and PV221S enclosures reach a critical temperature of 0 or 50 degree Celsius.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Disables smart thermal shutdown for all controllers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=disablests</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example to</b>  | <p>Disable thermal shutdown. The <b>omconfig</b> command syntax for disabling thermal shutdown does not require a controller or enclosure ID.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You can use the <b>omreport storage globalinfo</b> command to determine whether smart thermal shutdown is currently enabled or disabled. The status of smart thermal shutdown is also displayed in the GUI of Server Administrator. To locate this status, select the <b>Storage</b> object and the <b>Information/Configuration</b> tab.</p> |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=disablests</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Omconfig Global Rescan Controller

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Rescans all the controllers on the system. For more information about Global Rescan Controller, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Online Help</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=globalrescan</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Example to</b>  | <p>Do a global rescan of all controllers. The <b>omconfig</b> command syntax for rescanning all controllers on the system does not require a controller or enclosure ID.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Global rescan is not supported on non-RAID SCSI and SAS controllers. Reboot the system to make visible the configuration changes on non-RAID SCSI controllers.</p> |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=globalrescan</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Omconfig Set Hot Spare Protection Policy

**Table 118. Omconfig Set Hot Spare Protection Policy**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Sets the hot spare protection policy for dedicated or global hot spares. For more information, see the <i>Dell OpenManage Server Administrator Storage Management User's Guide</i> at <a href="http://dell.com/support/manuals">dell.com/support/manuals</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage globalinfo action= setprotectionpolicies type=dhs raid=&lt;r1   r5   r6   r10   r50   r60   all&gt; hscount=&lt;1-16&gt; warnlevel=&lt;0-3&gt; includeghsinvdstate=&lt;yes   no&gt;, where hscount is the number of hot spares assigned to the virtual disk and warnlevel is the severity level you want to assign to the generated alert, if this policy is violated. Use hscount=0 warnlevel=0 to reset the dedicated hot spare protection policy for the RAID level.</pre> |
| <b>Example for</b> | Global hot spare protection policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage globalinfo action=setprotectionpolicies type=dhs hscount=1 warnlevel=1 includeghsinvdstate=yes</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Omconfig Connector Commands

The following table displays the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute connector tasks.

**Table 119. omconfig Connector Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage connector        | action=rescan controller=id connector=id |

### Omconfig Rescan Connector

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Rescans a controller connector. This command rescans all connectors on the controller and is therefore similar to performing a controller rescan.<br> <b>NOTE:</b> This command is not supported on SAS controllers.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage connector action=rescan controller=id connector=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the connector ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage connector controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the connectors attached to the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Rescan connector 2 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage connector action=rescan controller=1 connector=2</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Omconfig Cachecade Commands

The following table displays the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute cachecade tasks.

**Table 120. omconfig Cachecade Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage cachecade        | action=blink controller=id cachecade=id                       |
|                                   | action=unblink controller=id cachecade=id                     |
|                                   | action=deletecachecade controller=id cachecade=id [force=yes] |
|                                   | action=resize controller=id cachecade=id pdisk= <PDISKID>     |
|                                   | action=rename controller=id cachecade=id name=<string>        |

## Omconfig Blink Cachecade

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Blinks the physical disks included in a cachecade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=blink controller=id cachecade=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the cachecade ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage cachecade controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Blinks the physical disk in cachecade 4 on controller 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage cachecade action=blink controller=1 cachecade=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Omconfig Unblink Cachecade

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Unblinks the physical disks included in a cachecade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=unblink controller=id cachecade=id</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the cachecade ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage cachecade controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Unblinks the physical disk in cachecade 4 on controller 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage cachecade action=unblink controller=1 cachecade=4</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Omconfig Delete Cachecade

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Deletes a cachecade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <p><code>omconfig storage cachecade action=deletecachecade controller=id cachecade=id</code>, where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the cachecade ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values, type <code>omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then type <code>omreport storage cachecade controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller.</p> <p>In some circumstances, you may receive a warning message. You can override this warning by using the <code>force=yes</code> parameter. In this case, the syntax is as follows:</p> <pre>omconfig storage cachecade action=deletecachecade controller=id cachecade=id force=yes</pre> |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Delete cachecade 4 on controller 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                |                                                                                             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example</b> | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=deletecachecade<br/>controller=1 cachecade=4</code> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Omconfig Resize Cachecade

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                                         | Resizes a cachecade by adding or removing physical disks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                              | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=resize controller=id<br/>cachecade=id pdisk=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the<br>cachecade ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values,<br><code>type omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then<br><code>type omreport storage cachecade controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for<br>the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>                                          | Resize cachecade 4, use physical disks 0 through 3 on connector 0 of controller<br>1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Example for SAS<br/>controllers</b>                     | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=resize controller=1<br/>cachecade=4 pdisk= 0:2:0,0:2:1,0:2:2,0:2:3</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example for SCSI,<br/>SATA, and ATA<br/>controllers</b> | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=resize controller=1<br/>cachecade=4 pdisk=0:0,0:1,0:2,0:3</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Omconfig Rename Cachecade

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Renames a cachecade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=rename controller=id<br/>cachecade=id name=&lt;string&gt;</code> , where <code>id</code> is the controller ID and the<br>cachecade ID as reported by the <b>omreport</b> command. To obtain these values,<br><code>type omreport storage controller</code> to display the controller IDs and then<br><code>type omreport storage cachecade controller=ID</code> to display the IDs for<br>the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Rename cachecade 4 on controller 1 to cc4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example</b>     | <code>omconfig storage cachecade action=rename controller=1<br/>cachecade=4 name=cc4</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Omconfig PCIe SSD Commands

The following table displays the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute PCIe SSD tasks.

Table 121. omconfig PCIe SSD Commands

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage pciessd          | action=addtocachepool subsystem=id pciedevice= <PDISKID> force=yes<br><br>action=removefromcachepool subsystem=id pciedevice=<PDISKID> force=yes<br><br>action=reactivate subsystem=id pciedevice= <PDISKID> force=yes |

## omconfig Add PCIe SSD Device To Cachepool

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Adds the specified PCIe SSD device to the cache pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage pciessd action=addtocachepool subsystem=id pciedevice=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</pre> where id is the subsystem ID and <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk. To obtain these values, type omreport storage controller to display the controller IDs and then type omreport storage cachecade controller=ID to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Adds the specified PCIe SSD device to the cachepool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage pciessd action=addtocachepool subsystem=2 pciedevice=0:2:0 force=yes</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Omconfig Add PCIe SSD Device To Cachepool

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Removes the specified PCIe SSD device from the cache pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage pciessd action=removefromcachepool subsystem=id pciedevice=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</pre> where id is the subsystem ID and <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk. To obtain these values, type omreport storage controller to display the controller IDs and then type omreport storage cachecade controller=ID to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller. |
| <b>Example to</b>  | Remove the specified PCIe SSD device from the cachepool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>omconfig storage pciessd action=removefromcachepool subsystem=2 pciedevice=0:2:0 force=yes</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Omconfig Reactivate PCIe SSD Device

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Reactivates the specified PCIe SSD device that was part of the cache pool.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <pre>omconfig storage pciessd action=reactivate subsystem=id pciedevice=&lt;PDISKID&gt;</pre> where id is the subsystem ID and <PDISKID> variable specifies the physical disk. To obtain these values, type omreport storage |

controller to display the controller IDs and then type `omreport storage cachecade controller=ID` to display the IDs for the cachecades of the controller.

**Example to** Reactivate the specified PCIe SSD device.

**Example** `omconfig storage pciessd action=reactivate subsystem=2  
pcidevice=0:2:0 force=yes`

## Omconfig Fluid Cache Commands

The following sections provide the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute fluid cache tasks.

**Table 122. Omconfig Fluid Cache Commands**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage fluidcache       | action=applylicense licensefile=<filename><br><br>action=connect |

### Omconfig Applying Or Updating License To The Fluid Cache

**Description** Applies or upgrades the fluid cache license.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage fluidcache action=applylicense  
licensefile=<filename with absolute path>`

**Example to** Apply the fluid cache license.

**Example** `omconfig storage fluidcache action=applylicense licensefile=/  
root/key/licensefile.xml`

### Omconfig Connecting To The Fluid Cache

**Description** Connects to the fluid cache system and updates the cache configuration details of the storage subsystem.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage fluidcache action=connect`

## Omconfig Partition Command

The following section provide the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute partition task.

**Table 123. Omconfig Partition Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| omconfig storage partition        | action=refresh            |

## Omconfig Refreshing Partition List

**Description** Refreshes the partition list maintained in the storage subsystem.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage partition action=refresh`

## Omconfig Fluid Cache Disk Command

The following section provide the **omconfig** command syntax required to execute the fluid cache disk task.

**Table 124. Omconfig Fluid Cache Disk Command**

| Required Command Levels (1, 2, 3) | Optional name=value pairs                                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| omconfig storage fluidcachedisk   | action=disablewithdiscard fluidcachedisk= <i>&lt;string&gt;</i> |

## Omconfig Discarding Data And Disabling Caching

**Description** Discards the data on the cache and disable caching on the specified fluid cache disk.

**Syntax** `omconfig storage fluidcachedisk action= disablewithdiscard fluidcachedisk=<string>`

**Example to** Discard the data on the cache and disable caching on the fluid cache disk fcd1.

**Example** `omconfig storage fluidcachedisk action= disablewithdiscard fluidcachedisk=fcd1`

## Working With CLI Command Results

Server Administrator Command Line Interface (CLI) users can use the command output in various ways. This chapter explains how to save command output to a file and how to select a format for the command results that fits different objectives. The following table displays the systems on which omreport commands are applicable.

**Table 125. System Availability For The omreport Command**

| Command Level 1 | Command Level 2   | Applicable To          |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| omreport        | modularencllosure | Blade systems          |
|                 | servermodule      | Blade systems          |
|                 | mainsystem        | Blade systems          |
|                 | system            | Rack and Tower systems |
|                 | chassis           | Rack and Tower systems |

## Output Options For Command Results

CLI command output displays to standard output on the system in a command window, in an X-terminal, or on a screen, depending on the type of the operating system.

You can redirect command results to a file instead of displaying them to standard output. Saving command output to a file allows you to use the command output for later analysis or comparison.

Whether you display command results to standard output or have the command results written to a file, you can format the results. The format you select determines the way the command output is displayed and the way the command output is written to a file.

## Controlling Command Output Display

Each operating system provides a means of controlling the way that command results display to standard output. The following is a useful command for ensuring that command results do not scroll by before you can view them. The same command syntax works for the Microsoft Windows command prompt, the Red Hat Enterprise Linux terminal, and the SUSE Linux Enterprise Server terminal. To display command output with control over scrolling, type the CLI command and append the pipe symbol followed by more. For example, type:

```
omreport system summary | more
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary | more
```

The multiscreen system summary displays the first screen. When you want to see the next screen of command output, press the spacebar.

## Writing Command Output To A File

When redirecting command results to a file, you can specify a filename (and a directory path if necessary) to which you want to write the command result. When specifying the path to which you want to write the file, use the appropriate syntax for the operating system.

You can save command results in two ways. You can overwrite any file that has the same name as the output file you specify, or you can keep adding results of commands to a file of the same name.

### Saving Command Results To A File That Is Overwritten

Use the **-outc** option when you want to overwrite data stored in previously written files. For example, at 11:00 A.M. you capture fan probe RPM readings for fan probe 0 on the system and write the results to a file called **fans.txt**. You type:

```
omreport chassis fans index=0 -outc fans.txt
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem fans index=0 -outc fans.txt
```

Partial results written to the file are:

|                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Index                     | : 0                      |
| Status                    | : OK                     |
| Probe Name                | : System Board Fan 1 RPM |
| Reading                   | : 2380RPM                |
| Minimum Warning Threshold | : 600RPM                 |
| Maximum Warning Threshold | : 5700RPM                |
| Minimum Failure Threshold | : 500RPM                 |
| Maximum Failure Threshold | : 6000RPM                |

Four hours later, you repeat the command. You have no interest in the 11:00 A.M. snapshot as written to **fans.txt**. You type the same command:

```
omreport chassis fans index=0 -outc fans.txt
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem fans index=0 -outc fans.txt
```

The 3:00 P.M. data overwrites the 11:00 A.M. data in the fans.txt file.

**Fans.txt** now reads as follows:

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Index  | : 0  |
| Status | : OK |

|                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Probe Name                | : System Board Fan 1 RPM |
| Reading                   | : 3001RPM                |
| Minimum Warning Threshold | : 700RPM                 |
| Maximum Warning Threshold | : 5500RPM                |
| Minimum Failure Threshold | : 500RPM                 |
| Maximum Failure Threshold | : 6000RPM                |

You cannot refer to the previous command results to compare the earlier fan probe 0 output with the present output because in using the **-outc** option, you overwrote the **fans.txt** file.

## Append Command Results To An Existing File

Use the **-outa** option when you want to append new command results to data stored in a previously written file. For example, at 11:00 A.M. you capture fan probe RPM readings for fan probe 0 on the system and write the results to a file called **fans.txt**. To compare these results with output for the same probe obtained four hours later, you can use the **-outa** command to append the new output to **fans.txt**.

Type:

```
omreport chassis fans index=0 -outa fans.txt
```

or

```
omreport mainsystem fans index=0 -outa fans.txt
```

**Fans.txt** now reads as follows:

|                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Index                     | : 0                      |
| Status                    | : OK                     |
| Probe Name                | : System Board Fan 1 RPM |
| Reading                   | : 2380RPM                |
| Minimum Warning Threshold | : 600RPM                 |
| Maximum Warning Threshold | : 5700RPM                |
| Minimum Failure Threshold | : 500RPM                 |
| Maximum Failure Threshold | : 6000RPM                |
| Index                     | : 0                      |
| Status                    | : OK                     |
| Probe Name                | : System Board Fan 1 RPM |
| Reading                   | : 3622RPM                |

Minimum Warning : 900RPM  
Threshold  
Maximum Warning : 3500RPM  
Threshold  
Minimum Failure : 500RPM  
Threshold  
Maximum Failure : 6000RPM  
Threshold

You can use a text editor to insert the time that each block of data was captured. In comparing the two snapshots for fan probe 0, you can see that the second report shows several changes. The reading of fan RPM has increased by 621 RPM but is still within normal range. Someone has raised the minimum warning threshold by 200 RPM and has decreased the maximum warning threshold by 2000 RPM.

## Selecting A Format For The CLI Command Output

You can specify a format for the CLI command results. The format determines how the command output is displayed. If the command results are directed to a file, the format is captured by the file to which you write the command results.

The available formats include:

- List (lst)
- Semicolon-separated values (ssv)
- Table (tbl)
- Custom delimited format (cdv)

The syntax for the formatting option is:

```
<command> -fmt <format option>
```

For example, type:

```
omreport system summary -fmt tbl
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary -fmt tbl
```

where **-fmt tbl** specifies table format.

You can combine the formatting option with the option to direct output to a file. For example, type:

```
omreport system summary -fmt tbl -outa summary.txt
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary -fmt tbl -outa summary.txt
```

where **-fmt tbl** specifies table format and **-outa** specifies that you append the command results to a file named **summary.txt**.

## List (lst)

The default format is **lst** or list format. Use this format when you want to optimize output for simple readability. You need to specify a format for the command output only if you want a format other than the **lst** format.

To see the following example command output in **lst** format, type:

```
omreport system summary
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary
```

No special formatting option is required because list format is the default display format. The network data part of the example system summary is displayed as follows:

```
-----  
Network Data  
-----  
Network Interface 0  
IP Address      : 143.166.152.108  
Subnet Mask     : 255.255.255.0  
Default Gateway : 143.166.152.1  
MAC Address     : 00-02-b3-23-d2-ca
```

## Table (tbl)

Use the **tbl** or table formatting option to have the data formatted in table rows and columns. To see the following example command output in table format, type:

```
omreport system summary -fmt tbl
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary -fmt tbl
```

The example output displays as follows:

```
-----  
Network Interface 0  
-----  
| ATTRIBUTE      | VALUE  
| IP Address     | 143.166.152.108  
| Subnet Mask    | 255.255.255.0  
| Default Gateway | 143.166.152.1  
| MAC Address    | 00-02-b3-23-d2-ca
```

## Semicolon-Separated Values (ssv)

Use the **ssv** formatting option to deliver output formatted in semicolon-separated value format. This format also allows you to import the command output results into a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel, or into a database program. To see the following example command output in semicolon-separated value format, type:

```
omreport system summary -fmt ssv
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary -fmt ssv
```

The example output displays as follows:

```
-----  
Network Data  
-----  
Network Interface 0  
IP Address;143.166.152.108  
Subnet Mask;255.255.255.0  
Default Gateway;143.166.152.1  
MAC Address;00-02-b3-23-d2-ca
```

## Custom Delimited Format (cdv)

Use the `cdv` formatting option to report exported data in custom delimited format. You can specify this option with any **omreport** command. For example, to generate a system summary in custom delimited format, type:

```
omreport system summary -fmt cdv
```

or

```
omreport servermodule summary -fmt cdv
```

You can also set preferences for the custom delimited format with the **omconfig** command. The valid values for delimiters are: exclamation, semicolon, at, hash, dollar, percent, caret, asterisk, tilde, question, colon, comma, and pipe.

The following example shows how to set the delimiter for separating data fields to asterisk:

```
omconfig preferences cdvformat delimiter=asterisk
```